0050/47679

3-Heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives

5 The present invention relates to 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I

10

15

CETHACH SENERAL

where the variables have the following meanings:

 $R^3$  is hydrogen, halogen or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl;

 $R^4$ ,  $R^5$  are hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, di( $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy)- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -

alkyl,  $\operatorname{di}(C_1-C_4-\operatorname{alkyl})-\operatorname{amino}-C_1-C_4-\operatorname{alkyl}$ ,

 $[2,2-di(C_1-C_4-alkyl)-1-hydrazino]-C_1-C_4-alkyl,$ 

 $C_1-C_6$ -alkyliminooxy- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl-

 $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkylthio- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,

C1-C4-haloalkyl, C1-C4-cyanoalkyl, C3-C8-cycloalkyl,

35  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_2-C_4$ -alkoxy,

C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxy, hydroxyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylcarbonyloxy,

C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkylthio,

 $\text{di}(C_1\text{-}C_4\text{-}\text{alkyl})\,\text{amino},\,\,\text{COR}^6,\,\,\text{phenyl}\,\,\text{or}\,\,\text{benzyl},\,\,\text{it}\,\,\text{being}$  possible for the two last-mentioned substituents to be

fully or partially halogenated and/or to have attached

to them one to three of the following groups:

nitro, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy

or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxy;

```
together form a C2-C6-alkanediyl chain which can be
    \mathbb{R}^4 and \mathbb{R}^5
                   mono- to tetrasubstituted by C1-C4-alkyl and/or which
                   can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is
                   unsubstituted or substituted by C1-C4-alkyl;
 5
    or
                   together with the corresponding carbon form a carbonyl
                   or thiocarbonyl group;
10
    R6
                   is hydrogen, C_1 - C_4-alkyl, C_1 - C_4-haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4-alkoxy,
                   C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy-C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxy,
                   C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkynyloxy or NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>;
15
    \mathbb{R}^7
                   is hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl;
    R8
                    is C_1-C_4-alkyl;
20
    X
                    is O, S, NR9, CO or CR10R11;
                   is O, S, NR^{12}, CO or CR^{13}R^{14};
    Y
25 R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>12</sup>
                   are hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl;
    R^{10}, R^{11},
                   R^{13}, R^{14} are hydrogen, C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-haloalkyl,
                   C_1-C_4-alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_4-haloalkoxycarbonyl or
                   CONR7R8;
30
    or
    R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>9</sup>
                   or R^4 and R^{10} or R^5 and R^{12} or R^5 and R^{13} together form a
                   C2-C6-alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to
35
```

 $R^4$  and  $R^9$  or  $R^4$  and  $R^{10}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{12}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{13}$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

40  $R^{15}$  is a pyrazole of the formula II which is linked in the 4-position

II

where

10 R16 is C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl;  $\mathbf{z}$ is H or  $SO_2R^{17}$ ; 15 R17 is C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl, phenyl or phenyl which is partially or fully halogenated and/or has attached to it one to three of the following groups: nitro, cyano, C1-C4-alkyl, C1-C4-haloalkyl, 20  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy or  $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkoxy; R18 is hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl;

where X and Y are not simultaneously oxygen or sulfur;

with the exception of 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-

 $\hbox{$4$-methyl sulfonyl benzoyl]-1-ethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole,}$ 

4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonyl-

30 benzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole,

4-[2-chloro-3-(5-cyano-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methyl-sulfonylbenzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole,

4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydrothiazol-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-

1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole and

35 4-[2-chloro-3-(thiazoline-4,5-dion-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonyl-benzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole;

or the agriculturally useful salts thereof.

The invention furthermore relates to processes and intermediates for the preparation of compounds of the formula I, to compositions comprising them, and to the use of these derivatives or compositions comprising them for the control of harmful plants.

Pyrazol-4-yl-benzoyl derivatives have been disclosed in the literature, for example in WO 96/26206.

However, the herbicidal properties of the compounds which have been known to date and their compatibility properties regarding crop plants are only moderately satisfactory.

It is an object of the present invention to provide novel, in particular herbicidally active, compounds which have improved properties.

We have found that this object is achieved by the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I and by their herbicidal activity.

We have furthermore found herbicidal compositions which comprise the compounds I and which have a very good herbicidal activity. Moreover, we have found processes for the preparation of these 20 compositions and methods of controlling undesirable vegetation using the compounds I.

Depending on the substitution pattern, the compounds of the formula I can contain one or more chiral centers, in which case they exist as enantiomer or diastereomer mixtures. The present invention relates to the pure enantiomers or diastereomers and to the mixtures thereof.

The compounds of the formula I may also exist in the form of their agriculturally useful salts, the type of salt generally being of no importance. In general, suitable salts are the salts of those cations or the acid addition salts of those acids whose cations, or anions, respectively, do not adversely affect the herbicidal activity of the compounds I.

Suitable cations are, in particular, ions of the alkali metals, preferably lithium, sodium and potassium, of the alkaline earth metals, preferably calcium and magnesium, and of the transition

- 40 metals, preferably manganese, copper, zinc and iron, and also ammonium, it being possible in this case, if desired, for one to four hydrogen atoms to be replaced by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, hydroxy- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,
- hydroxy-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, phenyl or benzyl, preferably ammonium, dimethylammonium, diisopropylammonium, tetramethylammonium, -
  - 2-(2-hydroxyeth-1-oxy) eth-1-ylammonium,

di (2-hydroxyeth-1-yl) ammonium, trimethylbenzylammonium, in addition phosphonium ions, sulfonium ions, preferably tri  $(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$  sulfonium and sulfoxonium ions, preferably tri  $(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$  sulfoxonium.

5

Anions of useful acid addition salts are mainly chloride, bromide, fluoride, hydrogen sulfate, sulfate, dihydrogen phosphate, hydrogen phosphate, nitrate, hydrogen carbonate, carbonate, hexafluorosilicate, hexafluorophosphate, benzoate, and the anions of C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkanoic acids, preferably formate, acetate, propionate and butyrate.

The organic moieties mentioned for the substituents R1-R18 or as radicals on phenyl rings are collective terms for individual enumerations of the individual group members. All hydrocarbon chains, ie. all alkyl, haloalkyl, cyanoalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, alkyliminooxy, alkylcarbonyloxy, alkylthio, haloalkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, haloalkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl,

- haloalkylsulfonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, haloalkoxycarbonyl, alkenyloxy, alkynyloxy, dialkylamino, dialkylhydrazino, alkoxyalkyl, hydroxyalkoxyalkyl, dialkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, dialkylhydrazinoalkyl, alkyliminooxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl and alkoxyalkoxy moieties, can be
- straight-chain or branched. Unless otherwise specified,
  halogenated substituents preferably have attached to them one to
  five identical or different halogen atoms. The meaning of halogen
  is in each case fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine.
- 30 Other examples of meanings are:
  - $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and the alkyl moieties of di- $(C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy)- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, [2,2-di( $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl)-1-hydrazino]- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyliminooxy- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, hydroxy- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy-
- 35  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl and  $C_1-C_4$ -alkylcarbonyloxy: for example methyl, ethyl, propyl, 1-methylethyl, butyl, 1-methylpropyl, 2-methylpropyl and 1,1-dimethylethyl;
- C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl: C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl as mentioned above and, for example,

  pentyl, 1-methylbutyl, 2-methylbutyl, 3-methylbutyl,
  2,2-dimethylpropyl, 1-ethylpropyl, hexyl, 1,1-dimethylpropyl,
  1,2-dimethylpropyl, 1-methylpentyl, 2-methylpentyl,
  3-methylpentyl, 4-methylpentyl, 1,1-dimethylbutyl,
  1,2-dimethylbutyl, 1,3-dimethylbutyl, 2,2-dimethylbutyl,
  2,3-dimethylbutyl, 3,3-dimethylbutyl, 1-ethylbutyl,

2-ethylbutyl, 1,1,2-trimethylpropyl, 1-ethyl-1-methylpropyl and 1-ethyl-3-methylpropyl;

- C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl: a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl radical as mentioned above which is partially or fully substituted by fluorine, chlorine, bromine and/or iodine, for example chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chlorofluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, 2-fluoroethyl,
- 2-chloroethyl, 2-bromoethyl, 2-iodoethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2-chloro-2-fluoroethyl, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2-dichloro-2-fluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2-fluoropropyl,
- 3-fluoropropyl, 2,2-difluoropropyl, 2,3-difluoropropyl,
  2-chloropropyl, 3-chloropropyl, 2,3-dichloropropyl,
  2-bromopropyl, 3-bromopropyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl,
  3,3,3-trichloropropyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl,
  heptafluoropropyl, 1-(fluoromethyl)-2-fluoroethyl,
  1-(chloromethyl) 2 chloropthyl, 1 (heptafluoropropyl)
- 1-(chloromethyl)-2-chloroethyl, 1-(bromomethyl)-2-bromoethyl, 4-fluorobutyl, 4-chlorobutyl, 4-bromobutyl and nonafluorobutyl;
- C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl: C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl as mentioned above and, for example, 5-fluoropentyl, 5-chloropentyl, 5-bromopentyl, 5-iodopentyl, undecafluoropentyl, 6-fluorohexyl, 6-chlorohexyl, 6-bromohexyl, 6-iodohexyl and dodecafluorohexyl;
- 30 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-cyanoalkyl: for example cyanomethyl, 1-cyanoeth-1-yl, 2-cyanoeth-1-yl, 1-cyanoprop-1-yl, 2-cyanoprop-1-yl, 3-cyanoprop-1-yl, 1-cyanoprop-2-yl, 2-cyanoprop-2-yl, 1-cyanobut-1-yl, 2-cyanobut-1-yl, 3-cyanobut-1-yl, 4-cyanobut-1-yl, 1-cyanobut-2-yl, 2-cyanobut-2-yl, 1-cyanobut-3-yl, 2-cyanobut-3-yl, 1-cyano-2-methylprop-3-yl
- 1-cyanobut-3-yl, 2-cyanobut-3-yl, 1-cyano-2-methylprop-3-yl, 2-cyano-2-methylprop-3-yl, 3-cyano-2-methylprop-3-yl and 2-cyanomethylprop-2-yl;
- C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy and the alkoxy moieties of di-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy)C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl and hydroxy-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl: for example methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, butoxy, 1-methylpropoxy, 2-methylpropoxy and 1,1-dimethylethoxy;
- C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy: C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy as mentioned above and, for example, pentoxy, 1-methylbutoxy, 2-methylbutoxy, 3-methoxylbutoxy, 1,1-dimethylpropoxy, 1,2-dimethylpropoxy, 2,2-dimethylpropoxy, 1-ethylpropoxy, hexoxy, 1-methylpentoxy,

```
7
2-methylpentoxy, 3-methylpentoxy, 4-methylpentoxy,
```

```
1,1-dimethylbutoxy, 1,2-dimethylbutoxy, 1,3-dimethylbutoxy,
        2,2-dimethylbutoxy, 2,3-dimethylbutoxy, 3,3-dimethylbutoxy,
        1-ethylbutoxy, 2-ethylbutoxy, 1,1,2-trimethylpropoxy,
  5
        1,2,2-trimethylpropoxy, 1-ethyl-1-methylpropoxy and
        1-ethyl-2-methylpropoxy;
        C_1-C_4-haloalkoxy: a C_1-C_4-alkoxy radical as mentioned above
        which is partially or fully substituted by fluorine,
10
        chlorine, bromine and/or iodine, for example fluoromethoxy,
        difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, chlorodifluoromethoxy,
        bromodifluoromethoxy, 2-fluoroethoxy, 2-chloroethoxy,
        2-bromomethoxy, 2-iodoethoxy, 2,2-difluoroethoxy,
        2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloro-2-fluoroethoxy,
15
        2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, 2,2-dichloro-2-fluoroethoxy,
        2,2,2-trichloroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, 2-fluoropropoxy,
        3-fluoropropoxy, 2-chloropropoxy, 3-chloropropoxy,
        2-bromopropoxy, 3-bromopropoxy, 2,2-difluoropropoxy,
        2,3-difluoropropoxy, 2,3-dichloropropoxy,
20
        3,3,3-trifluoropropoxy, 3,3,3-trichloropropoxy,
        2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropoxy, heptafluoropropoxy,
        1-(fluoromethy1)-2-fluoroethoxy,
        1-(chloromethyl)-2-chloroethoxy,
        1-(bromomethyl)-2-bromoethoxy, 4-fluorobutoxy,
25
       4-chlorobutoxy, 4-bromobutoxy and nonafluorobutoxy;
       C_1-C_6-haloalkoxy: C_1-C_4-haloalkoxy as mentioend above and, for
       example, 5-fluoropentoxy, 5-chloropentoxy, 5-bromopentoxy,
       5-iodopentoxy, undecafluoropentoxy, 6-fluorohexoxy,
30
       6-chlorohexoxy, 6-bromohexoxy, 6-iodohexoxy and
       dodecafluorohexoxy;
       C_1\text{-}C_6\text{-}alkyliminooxy} and the C_1\text{-}C_6\text{-}akyliminooxy} moieties of
       C_1-C_6-alkyliminooxy-C_1-C_4-alkyl: for example methyliminooxy,
35
       ethyliminooxy, 1-propyliminooxy, 2-propyliminooxy,
       1-butyliminooxy, 2-butyliminooxy, 2-methylprop-1-yliminooxy,
       1-pentyliminooxy, 2-pentyliminooxy, 3-pentyliminooxy,
       3-methylbut-2-yliminoxy, 2-methylbut-1-yliminooxy,
       3-methylbut-1-yliminooxy, 1-hexyliminooxy, 2-Hexyliminooxy,
40
       3-hexyliminooxy, 2-methylpent-1-yliminooxy,
       3-methylpent-1-yliminooxy, 4-methylpent-1-yliminooxy,
```

2-ethylbut-1-yliminooxy, 3-ethylbut-1-yliminooxy,

2,3-dimethylbut-1-yliminooxy, 3-methylpent-2-yliminooxy, 4-methylpent-2-yliminooxy and 3,3-dimethylbut-2-yliminooxy;

- C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio: for example methylthio, ethylthio, propylthio, 1-methylethylthio, butylthio, 1-methylpropylthio, 2-methylpropylthio and 1,1-dimethylethylthio;
- 5 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio: C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio as mentioned above and, for example, pentylthio, 1-methylbutylthio, 2-methylbutylthio, 3-methylbutylthio, 2,2-dimethylpropylthio, 1-ethylpropylthio, hexylthio, 1,1-dimethylpropylthio, 1,2-dimethylpropylthio, 1-methylpentylthio, 2-methylpentylthio, 3-methylpentylthio,
- 4-methylpentylthio, 1,1-dimethylbutylthio, 1,2-dimethylbutylthio, 1,3-dimethylbutylthio,
  - 2,2-dimethylbutylthio, 2,3-dimethylbutylthio,
  - 3,3-dimethylbutylthio, 1-ethylbutylthio, 2-ethylbutylthio,
  - 1,1,2-trimethylpropylthio, 1,2,2-trimethylpropylthio,
- 15 1-ethyl-1-methylpropylthio and 1-ethyl-2-methylpropylthio;
- C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkylthio: a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio radical as mentioned above, which is partially or fully substituted by fluorine,
- chlorine, bromine and/or iodine, for example fluoromethylthio, difluoromethylthio, trifluoromethylthio, chlorodifluoromethylthio, bromodifluoromethylthio, 2-fluorethylthio, 2-chloroethylthio, 2-bromoethylthio, 2-iodoethylthio, 2,2-difluoroethylthio,
- 2,2,2-trifluoroethylthio, 2,2,2-trichloroethylthio,
  2-chloro-2-fluoroethylthio, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethylthio,
  2,2-dichloro-2-fluoroethylthio, pentafluoroethylthio,
  2-fluoropropylthio, 3-fluoropropylthio, 2-chloropropylthio,
  3-chloropropylthio, 2-bromopropylthio, 3-bromopropylthio,
- 2,2-difluoropropylthio, 2,3-difluoropropylthio,
  2,3-dichloropropylthio, 3,3,3-trifluoropropylthio,
  3,3,3-trichloropropylthio, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropylthio,
  heptafluoropropylthio, 1-(fluoromethyl)-2-fluoroethylthio,
  1-(chloromethyl)-2-chloroethylthio,
- 1-(bromomethyl)-2-bromoethylthio, 4-fluorobutylthio, 4-chlorobutylthio, 4-bromobutylthio and nonafluorobutylthio;
- C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylthio: C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkylthio as mentioned above and, for example, 5-fluoropentylthio, 5-chloropentylthio,
   5-bromopentylthio, 5-iodopentylthio, undecafluoropentylthio,
   6-fluorohexylthio, 6-chlorohexylthio, 6-bromohexylthio,
   6-iodohexylthio and dodecafluorohexylthio;
- C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfinyl (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl-S(=0)-): for example

  methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, propylsulfinyl,

  1-methylethylsulfinyl, butylsulfinyl, 1-methylpropylsulfinyl,

  2-methylpropylsulfinyl, 1,1-dimethylethylsulfinyl,

```
pentylsulfinyl, 1-methylbutylsulfinyl, 2-methylbutylsulfinyl,
        3-methylbutylsulfinyl, 2,2-dimethylpropylsulfinyl,
         1-ethylpropylsulfinyl, 1,1-dimethylpropylsulfinyl,
        1,2-dimethylpropylsulfinyl, hexylsulfinyl,
  5
        1-methylpentylsulfinyl, 2-methylpentylsulfinyl,
        3-methylpentylsulfinyl, 4-methylpentylsulfinyl,
        1,1-dimethylbutylsulfinyl, 1,2-dimethylbutylsulfinyl,
        1,3-dimethylbutylsulfinyl, 2,2-dimethylbutylsulfinyl,
        2,3-dimethylbutylsulfinyl, 3,3-dimethylbutylsulfinyl,
 10
        1-ethylbutylsulfinyl, 2-ethylbutylsulfinyl,
        1,1,2-trimethylpropylsulfinyl, 1,2,2-trimethylpropylsulfinyl,
        1-ethyl-1-methylpropylsulfinyl and
        1-ethyl-2-methylpropylsulfinyl;
 15 _
        C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylsulfinyl: a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfinyl radical as
        mentioned above which is partially or fully substituted by
        fluorine, chlorine, bromine and/or iodine, for example
        fluoromethylsulfinyl, difluoromethylsulfinyl,
        trifluoromethylsulfinyl, chlorodifluoromethylsulfinyl,
 20
        bromodifluoromethylsulfinyl, 2-fluoroethylsulfinyl,
        2-chloroethylsulfinyl, 2-bromoethylsulfinyl,
        2-iodoethylsulfinyl, 2,2-difluoroethylsulfinyl,
        2,2,2-trifluoroethylsulfinyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethylsulfinyl,
        2-chloro-2-fluoroethylsulfinyl,
25
        2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethylsulfinyl,
        2,2-dichloro-2-fluoroethylsulfinyl, pentafluoroethylsulfinyl,
        2-fluoropropylsulfinyl, 3-fluoropropylsulfinyl,
        2-chloropropylsulfinyl, 3-chloropropylsulfinyl,
        2-bromopropylsulfinyl, 3-bromopropylsulfinyl,
30
        2,2-difluoropropylsulfinyl, 2,3-difluoropropylsulfinyl,
        2,3-dichloropropylsulfinyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfinyl,
        3,3,3-trichloropropylsulfinyl,
        2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropylsulfinyl,
        heptafluoropropylsulfinyl,
35
        1-(fluoromethyl)-2-fluoroethylsulfinyl,
        1-(chloromethyl)-2-chloroethylsulfinyl,
        1-(bromomethyl)-2-bromoethylsulfinyl, 4-fluorobutylsulfinyl,
        4-chlorobutylsulfinyl, 4-bromobutylsulfinyl,
       nonafluorobutylsulfinyl, 5-fluoropentylsulfinyl,
40
       5-chloropentylsulfinyl, 5-bromopentylsulfinyl,
       5-iodopentylsulfinyl, undecafluoropentylsulfinyl,
       6-fluorohexylsulfinyl, 6-chlorohexylsulfinyl,
       6-bromohexylsulfinyl, 6-iodohexylsulfinyl and
       dodecafluorohexylsulfinyl;
45
```

```
C_1 - C_6 - alkylsulfonyl (C_1 - C_6 - alkyl - S(=0)_2 -): for example
        methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, propylsulfonyl,
        1-methylethylsulfonyl, butylsulfonyl, 1-methylpropylsulfonyl,
        2-methylpropylsulfonyl, 1,1-dimethylethylsulfonyl,
 5
       pentylsulfonyl, 1-methylbutylsulfonyl, 2-methylbutylsulfonyl,
        3-methylbutylsulfonyl, 1,1-dimethylpropylsulfonyl,
        1,2-dimethylpropylsulfonyl, 2,2-dimethylpropylsulfonyl,
        1-ethylpropylsulfonyl, hexylsulfonyl, 1-methylpentylsulfonyl,
        2-methylpentylsulfonyl, 3-methylpentylsulfonyl,
10
        4-methylpentylsulfonyl, 1,1-dimethylbutylsulfonyl,
        1,2-dimethylbutylsulfonyl, 1,3-dimethylbutylsulfonyl,
        2,2-dimethylbutylsulfonyl, 2,3-dimethylbutylsulfonyl,
        3,3-dimethylbutylsulfonyl, 1-ethylbutylsulfonyl,
        2-ethylbutylsulfonyl, 1,1,2-trimethylpropylsulfonyl,
15
        1,2,2-trimethylpropylsulfonyl, 1-ethyl-1-methylpropylsulfonyl
        and 1-ethyl-2-methylpropylsulfonyl;
       C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylsulfonyl: a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl radical as
       mentioned above which is partially or fully substituted by
20
       fluorine, chlorine, bromine and/or iodine, for example
       fluoromethylsulfonyl, difluoromethylsulfonyl,
        trifluoromethylsulfonyl, chlorodifluoromethylsulfonyl,
       bromodifluoromethylsulfonyl, 2-fluoroethylsulfonyl,
        2-chloroethylsulfonyl, 2-bromoethylsulfonyl,
25
       2-iodoethylsulfonyl, 2,2-difluoroethylsulfonyl,
       2,2,2-trifluoroethylsulfonyl, 2-chloro-2-fluoroethylsulfonyl,
       2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethylsulfonyl,
       2,2-dichloro-2-fluoroethylsulfonyl,
       2,2,2-trichloroethylsulfonyl, pentafluoroethylsulfonyl,
30
       2-fluoropropylsulfonyl, 3-fluoropropylsulfonyl,
       2-chloropropylsulfonyl, 3-chloropropylsulfonyl,
       2-bromopropylsulfonyl, 3-bromopropylsulfonyl,
       2,2-difluoropropylsulfonyl, 2,3-difluoropropylsulfonyl,
       2,3-dichloropropylsulfonyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl,
35
       3,3,3-trichloropropylsulfonyl,
       2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropylsulfonyl,
       heptafluoropropylsulfonyl,
       1-(fluoromethyl)-2-fluoroethylsulfonyl, 1-(chloromethyl)-2-
       chloroethylsulfonyl, 1-(bromomethyl)-2-bromoethylsulfonyl.
40
       4-fluorobutylsulfonyl, 4-chlorobutylsulfonyl,
       4-bromobutylsulfonyl, nonafluorobutylsulfonyl,
       5-fluoropentylsulfonyl, 5-chloropentylsulfonyl,
       5-bromopentylsulfonyl, 5-iodopentylsulfonyl,
       6-fluorohexylsulfonyl, 6-bromohexylsulfonyl,
45
       6-iodohexylsulfonyl and dodecafluorohexylsulfonyl;
```

```
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl: for example methoxycarbonyl,
         ethoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, 1-methylethoxycarbonyl,
        butoxycarbonyl, 1-methylpropoxycarbonyl,
         2-methylpropoxycarbonyl and 1,1-dimethoxycarbonyl;
  5
        C_1\text{-}C_4\text{-}\text{haloalkoxycarbonyl}\colon a C_1\text{-}C_4\text{-}\text{alkoxycarbonyl} as mentioned
        above which is partially or fully substituted by fluorine,
        chlorine, bromine and/or iodine, for example
        fluoromethoxycarbonyl, difluoromethoxycarbonyl,
 10
        trifluoromethoxycarbonyl, chlorodifluoromethoxycarbonyl,
        bromodifluoromethoxycarbonyl, 2-fluoroethoxycarbonyl,
        2-chloroethoxycarbonyl, 2-bromoethoxycarbonyl,
        2-iodoethoxycarbonyl, 2,2-difluoroethoxycarbonyl,
        2,2,2-trifluoroethoxycarbonyl,
15
        2-chloro-2-fluoroethoxycarbonyl,
        2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxycarbonyl,
        2,2-dichloro-2-fluoroethoxycarbonyl,
        2,2,2-trichloroethoxycarbonyl, pentafluoroethoxycarbonyl,
        2-fluoropropoxycarbonyl, 3-fluoropropoxycarbonyl,
20
        2-chloropropoxycarbonyl, 3-chloropropoxycarbonyl,
        2-bromopropoxycarbonyl, 3-bromopropoxycarbonyl,
        2,2-difluoropropoxycarbonyl, 2,3-difluoropropoxycarbonyl,
        2,3-dichloropropoxycarbonyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropoxycarbonyl,
        3,3,3-trichloropropoxycarbonyl,
25
        2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropoxycarbonyl,
        heptafluoropropoxycarbonyl,
        1-(fluoromethyl)-2-fluoroethoxycarbonyl,
        1-(chloromethyl)-2-chloroethoxycarbonyl,
        1-(bromomethy1)-2-bromoethoxycarbony1,
30
        4-fluorobutoxycarbonyl, 4-chlorobutoxycarbonyl,
        4-bromobutoxycarbonyl and 4-iodobutoxycarbonyl;
        C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy: for example prop-1-en-1-yloxy,
       prop-2-en-1-yloxy, 1-methylethenyloxy, buten-1-yloxy,
35
       buten-2-yloxy, buten-3-yloxy, 1-methylprop-1-en-1-yloxy,
        2-methylprop-1-en-1-yloxy, 1-methylprop-2-en-1-yloxy,
       2-methylprop-2-en-1-yloxy, penten-1-yloxy, penten-2-yloxy,
       penten-3-yloxy, penten-4-yloxy, 1-methylbut-1-en-1-yloxy,
       2-methylbut-1-en-1-yloxy, 3-methylbut-1-en-1-yloxy,
40
       1-methylbut-2-en-1-yloxy, 2-methylbut-2-en-1-yloxy,
       3-methylbut-2-en-1-yloxy, 1-methylbut-3-en-1-yloxy,
       2-methylbut-3-en-1-yloxy, 3-methylbut-3-en-1-yloxy,
       1,1-dimethylprop-2-en-1-yloxy, 1,2-dimethylprop-1-en-1-yloxy,
       1,2-dimethylprop-2-en-1-yloxy, 1-ethylprop-1-en-2-yloxy,
45
       1-ethylprop-2-en-1-yloxy, hex-1-en-1-yloxy, hex-2-en-1-yloxy,
       hex-3-en-1-yloxy, hex-4-en-1-yloxy, hex-5-en-1-yloxy,
       1-methylpent-1-en-1-yloxy, 2-methylpent-1-en-1-yloxy,
```

```
12
```

```
3-methylpent-1-en-1-yloxy, 4-methylpent-1-en-1-yloxy,
        1-methylpent-2-en-1-yloxy, 2-methylpent-2-en-1-yloxy,
         3-methylpent-2-en-1-yloxy, 4-methylpent-2-en-1-yloxy,
         1-methylpent-3-en-1-yloxy, 2-methylpent-3-en-1-yloxy,
  5
        3-methylpent-3-en-1-yloxy, 4-methylpent-3-en-1-yloxy,
        1-methylpent-4-en-1-yloxy, 2-methylpent-4-en-1-yloxy,
        3-methylpent-4-en-1-yloxy, 4-methylpent-4-en-1-yloxy,
        1,1-dimethylbut-2-en-1-yloxy, 1,1-dimethylbut-3-en-1-yloxy,
        1,2-dimethylbut-1-en-1-yloxy, 1,2-dimethylbut-2-en-1-yloxy,
 10
        1,2-dimethylbut-3-en-1-yloxy, 1,3-dimethylbut-1-en-1-yloxy,
        1,3-dimethylbut-2-en-1-yloxy, 1,3-dimethylbut-3-en-1-yloxy,
        2,2-dimethylbut-3-en-1-yloxy, 2,3-dimethylbut-1-en-1-yloxy,
        2,3-dimethylbut-2-en-1-yloxy, 2,3-dimethylbut-3-en-1-yloxy,
        3,3-dimethylbut-1-en-1-yloxy, 3,3-dimethylbut-2-en-1-yloxy,
15
        1-ethylbut-1-en-1-yloxy, 1-ethylbut-2-en-1-yloxy,
        1-ethylbut-3-en-1-yloxy, 2-ethylbut-1-en-1-yloxy,
        2-ethylbut-2-en-1-yloxy, 2-ethylbut-3-en-1-yloxy,
        1,1,2-trimethylprop-2-en-1-yloxy,
        1-ethyl-1-methylprop-2-en-1-yloxy,
20
        1-ethyl-2-methylprop-1-en-1-yloxy and
        1-ethyl-2-methylprop-2-en-1-yloxy;
        C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkynyloxy: for example prop-1-yn-1-yloxy,
        prop-2-yn-1-yloxy, but-1-yn-1-yloxy, but-1-yn-3-yloxy,
25
        but-1-yn-4-yloxy, but-2-yn-1-yloxy, pent-1-yn-1-yloxy,
       pent-1-yn-3-yloxy, pent-1-yn-4-yloxy, pent-1-yn-5-yloxy,
       pent-2-yn-1-yloxy, pent-2-yn-4-yloxy, pent-2-yn-5-yloxy,
        3-methylbut-1-yn-3-yloxy, 3-methylbut-1-yn-4-yloxy,
       hex-1-yn-1-yloxy, hex-1-yn-3-yloxy, hex-1-yn-4-yloxy,
30
       hex-1-yn-5-yloxy, hex-1-yn-6-yloxy, hex-2-yn-1-yloxy,
       hex-2-yn-4-yloxy, hex-2-yn-5-yloxy, hex-2-yn-6-yloxy,
       hex-3-yn-1-yloxy, hex-3-yn-2-yloxy,
       3-methylpent-1-yn-1-yloxy, 3-methylpent-1-yn-3-yloxy,
       3-methylpent-1-yn-4-yloxy, 3-methylpent-1-yn-5-yloxy,
35
       4-methylpent-1-yn-1-yloxy, 4-methylpent-2-yn-4-yloxy and
       4-methylpent-2-yn-5-yloxy;
       di(C1-C4-alkyl)amino: for example N, N-dimethylamino,
       N, N-diethylamino, N, N-dipropylamino,
40
       N, N-di(1-methylethyl)amino, N, N-dibutylamino,
       N, N-di(1-methylpropyl) amino, N, N-di(2-methylpropyl) amino,
       N, N-di(1,1-dimethylethyl)amino, N-ethyl-N-methylamino,
       N-methyl-N-propylamino, N-methyl-N-(1-methylethyl)amino,
       N-butyl-N-methylamino, N-methyl-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino,
45
       N-methyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino,
       N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-methylamino, N-ethyl-N-propylamino,
       N-ethyl-N-(1-methylethyl)amino, N-butyl-N-ethylamino,
```

```
N-ethyl-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino,
        N-ethyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino,
        N-ethyl-N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)amino,
        N-(1-methylethyl)-N-propylamino, N-butyl-N-propylamino,
  5
        N-(1-methylpropyl)-N-propylamino,
        N-(2-methylpropyl)-N-propylamino,
        N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-propylamino,
        N-butyl-N-(1-methylethyl)amino,
        N-(1-methylethyl)-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino,
        N-(1-methylethyl)-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino,
 10
        N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(1-methylethyl)amino,
        N-butyl-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino,
        N-butyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino,
        N-butyl-N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)amino,
15
        N-(1-methylpropyl)-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino,
        N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(1-methylpropyl) amino and
        N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino;
        [2,2-di(C_1-C_4-alkyl)-1-hydrazino], and the dialkylhydrazino
20
        moieties of [2,2-di(C_1-C_4-alkyl)-1-hydrazino]-C_1-C_4-alkyl: for
        example 2,2-dimethylhydrazino-1, 2,2-diethylhydrazino-1,
        2,2-dipropylhydrazino-1, 2,2-di(1-methylethyl)-1-hydrazino,
        2,2-dibutylhydrazino-1, 2,2-di(1-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
        2,2-di(2-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
25
        2,2-di(1,1-dimethylethyl)-1-hydrazino,
       2-ethyl-2-methyl-1-hydrazino, 2-methyl-2-propyl-1-hydrazino,
        2-methyl-2-(1-methylethyl)-1-hydrazino,
       2-butyl-2-methyl-1-hydrazino,
       2-methyl-2-(1-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
30
       2-methyl-2-(2-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
       2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-methyl-1-hydrazino,
       2-ethyl-2-propyl-1-hydrazino,
       2-ethyl-2-(1-methylethyl)-1-hydrazino,
       2-butyl-2-ethyl-1-hydrazino,
35
       2-ethyl-2-(1-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
       2-ethyl-2-(2-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
       2-ethyl-2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-1-hydrazino,
       2-(1-methylethyl)-2-propyl-1-hydrazino,
       2-butyl-2-propyl-1-hydrazino,
40
       2-(1-methylpropyl)-2-propyl-1-hydrazino,
       2-(2-methylpropyl)-2-propyl-1-hydrazino,
       2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-propyl-1-hydrazino,
       2-butyl-2-(1-methylethyl)-1-hydrazino,
       2-(1-methylethyl)-2-(1-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
45
       2-(1-methylethyl)-2-(2-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
       2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-(1-methylethyl)-1-hydrazino,
       2-butyl-2-(1-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
```

```
2-butyl-2-(2-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
        2-butyl-2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-1-hydrazino,
        2-(1-methylpropyl)-2-(2-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
        2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-(1-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino and
  5
        2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-(2-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino;
        di(C_1-C_4-alkyl) amino-C_1-C_4-alkyl: C_1-C_4-alkyl which is
        substituted by di(C_1-C_4-alkyl) amino as mentioned above, for
        example N, N-dimethylaminomethyl, N, N-diethylaminomethyl,
10
        N, N-dipropylaminomethyl, N, N-di(1-methylethyl)aminomethyl,
        N, N-dibutylaminomethyl, N, N-di(1-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
        N, N-di (2-methylpropyl) aminomethyl,
        N, N-di(1,1-dimethylethyl) aminomethyl,
        N-ethyl-N-methylaminomethyl, N-methyl-N-propylaminomethyl,
15
        N-methyl-N-(1-methylethyl)aminomethyl,
        N-butyl-N-methylaminomethyl,
        N-methyl-N-(1-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
        N-methyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
        N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-methylaminomethyl,
20
        N-ethyl-N-propylaminomethyl,
        N-ethyl-N-(1-methylethyl) aminomethyl,
       N-butyl-N-ethylaminomethyl,
       N-ethyl-N-(1-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
       N-ethyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)aminomethyl, N-ethyl-N-(1,1-di-
25
       methylethyl) aminomethyl,
       N-(1-methylethyl)-N-propylaminomethyl,
       N-butyl-N-propylaminomethyl,
       N-(1-methylpropyl)-N-propylaminomethyl,
       N-(2-methylpropyl)-N-propylaminomethyl,
30
       N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-propylaminomethyl, N-butyl-N-
        (1-methylethyl) aminomethyl,
       N-(1-methylethyl)-N-(1-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
       N-(1-methylethyl)-N-(2-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
       N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(1-methylethyl)aminomethyl,
35
       N-butyl-N-(1-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
       N-butyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)aminomethyl, N-butyl-N-
       (1,1-dimethylethyl) aminomethyl,
       N-(1-methylpropyl)-N-(2-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
       N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(1-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
40
       N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(2-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
       2-(N,N-dimethylamino)ethyl, 2-(N,N-diethylamino)ethyl,
       2-(N, N-dipropylamino) ethyl,
       2-[N, N-di(1-methylethyl)amino]ethyl,
       2-[N,N-dibutylamino]ethyl,
45
       2-[N, N-di(1-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
       2-[N,N-di(2-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[N,N-di(1,1-
       dimethylethyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[N-ethyl-N-methylamino]ethyl,
```

```
2-[N-methyl-N-propylamino]ethyl,
        2-[N-methyl-N-(1-methylethyl)amino]ethyl,
        2-[N-butyl-N-methylamino]ethyl,
        2-[N-methyl-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
 5
        2-[N-methyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
        2-[N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-methylamino]ethyl,
        2-[N-ethyl-N-propylamino]ethyl,
        2-[N-ethyl-N-(1-methylethyl)amino]ethyl,
        2-[N-butyl-N-ethylamino]ethyl,
10
        2-[N-ethyl-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
        2-[N-ethyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl.
        2-[N-ethyl-N-(1,1-dimethylethylamino]ethyl,
        2-[N-(1-methylethyl)-N-propylamino]ethyl,
        2-[N-butyl-N-propylamino]ethyl,
15
        2-[N-(1-methylpropyl)-N-propylamino]ethyl,
        2-[N-(2-methylpropyl)-N-propylamino]ethyl,
        2-[N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-propylamino]ethyl,
        2-[N-butyl-N-(1-methylethyl)amino]ethyl,
        2-[N-(1-methylethyl)-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
20
        2-[N-(1-methylethyl)-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
        2-[N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(1-methylethyl)amino]ethyl,
        2-[N-butyl-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
        2-[N-butyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
        2-[N-butyl-N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)amino]ethyl,
25
        2-[N-(1-methylpropyl)-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
        2-[N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
        2-[N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
        3-(N,N-dimethylamino)propyl, 3-(N,N-diethylamino)propyl,
       4-(N, N-dimethylamino) butyl und 4-(N, N-diethylamino) butyl;
30
       C_1-C_4-alkoxy-C_1-C_4-alkyl: C_1-C_4-alkyl which is substituted by
       C_1-C_4-alkoxy as mentioned above, for example methoxymethyl,
       ethoxymethyl, propoxymethyl, (1-methylethoxy)methyl,
       butoxymethyl, (1-methylpropoxy)methyl,
35
        (2-methylpropoxy) methyl, (1,1-dimethylethoxy) methyl,
       2-(methoxy) ethyl, 2-(ethoxy) ethyl, 2-(propoxy) ethyl,
       2-(1-methylethoxy)ethyl, 2-(butoxy)ethyl,
       2-(1-methylpropoxy)ethyl, 2-(2-methylpropoxy)ethyl,
       2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy) ethyl, 2-(methoxy) -propyl,
40
       2-(ethoxy)propyl, 2-(propoxy)propyl,
       2-(1-methylethoxy)propyl, 2-(butoxy)propyl,
       2-(1-methylpropoxy)propyl, 2-(2-methylpropoxy)propyl,
       2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)propyl, 3-(methoxy)propyl,
       3-(ethoxy)-propyl, 3-(propoxy)propyl,
45
       3-(1-methylethoxy)propyl, 3-(butoxy)propyl,
       3-(1-methylpropoxy)propyl, 3-(2-methylpropoxy)propyl,
       3-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)propyl, 2-(methoxy)butyl,
```

```
2-(ethoxy)butyl, 2-(propoxy)butyl, 2-(1-methylethoxy)butyl,
        2-(butoxy)butyl, 2-(1-methylpropoxy)butyl,
        2-(2-methylpropoxy)butyl, 2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)butyl,
        3-(methoxy)butyl, 3-(ethoxy)butyl, 3-(propoxy)butyl,
        3-(1-methylethoxy)butyl, 3-(butoxy)butyl,
 5
        3-(1-methylpropoxy) butyl, 3-(2-methylpropoxy) butyl,
        3-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)butyl, 4-(methoxy)butyl,
        4-(ethoxy)butyl, 4-(propoxy)butyl, 4-(1-methylethoxy)butyl,
        4-(butoxy)butyl, 4-(1-methylpropoxy)butyl,
10
        4-(2-methylpropoxy) butyl and 4-(1,1-dimethylethoxy) butyl;
        C_1-C_4-alkylthio-C_1-C_4-alkyl: C_1-C_4-alkyl which is substituted
        by C_1-C_4-alkylthio as mentioned above, for example
        methylthiomethyl, ethylthiomethyl, propylthiomethyl,
15
        (1-methylethylthio) methyl, butylthiomethyl,
        (1-methylpropylthio) methyl, (2-methylpropylthio) methyl,
        (1,1-dimethylethylthio) methyl, 2-methylthioethyl,
        2-ethylthioethyl, 2-(propylthio)ethyl,
        2-(1-methylethylthio)ethyl, 2-(butylthio)ethyl,
20
        2-(1-methylpropylthio)ethyl, 2-(2-methylpropylthio)ethyl,
        2-(1,1-dimethylethylthio)ethyl, 2-(methylthio)propyl,
        3-(methylthio)propyl, 2-(ethylthio)propyl,
        3-(ethylthio)propyl, 3-(propylthio)propyl,
        3-(butylthio)propyl, 4-(methylthio)butyl, 4-(ethylthio)butyl,
25
        4-(propylthio)butyl and 4-(butylthio)butyl;
        C_1-C_4-alkoxycarbonyl-C_1-C_4-alkyl: C_1-C_4-alkyl which is
        substituted by C_1-C_4-alkoxycarbonyl as mentioned above, for
        example methoxycarbonylmethyl, ethoxycarbonylmethyl,
30
       propoxycarbonylmethyl, (1-methylethoxycarbonyl)methyl,
       butoxycarbonylmethyl, (1-methylpropoxycarbonyl)methyl,
        (2-methylpropoxycarbonyl) methyl,
        (1,1-dimethylethoxycarbonyl) methyl, 2-(methoxycarbonyl) ethyl,
       2-(ethoxycarbonyl)ethyl, 2-(propoxycarbonyl)ethyl,
35
       2-(1-methylethoxycarbonyl)ethyl, 2-(butoxycarbonyl)ethyl,
       2-(1-methylpropoxycarbonyl)ethyl,
       2-(2-methylpropoxycarbonyl)ethyl,
       2-(1,1-dimethylethoxycarbonyl)ethyl,
       2-(methoxycarbonyl)propyl, 2-(ethoxycarbonyl)propyl,
40
       2-(propoxycarbonyl)propyl, 2-(1-methylethoxycarbonyl)propyl,
       2-(butoxycarbonyl)propyl, 2-(1-methylpropoxycarbonyl)propyl,
       2-(2-methylpropoxycarbonyl)propyl,
       2-(1,1-dimethylethoxycarbonyl)propyl,
       3-(methoxycarbonyl)propyl, 3-(ethoxycarbonyl)propyl,
45
       3-(propoxycarbonyl)propyl, 3-(1-methylethoxycarbonyl)propyl,
       3-(butoxycarbonyl)propyl, 3-(1-methylpropoxycarbonyl)propyl,
       3-(2-methylpropoxycarbonyl)propyl,
```

hexane-1,6-diyl;

```
3-(1,1-dimethylethoxycarbonyl)propyl,
        2-(methoxycarbonyl)butyl, 2-(ethoxycarbonyl)butyl,
        2-(propoxycarbonyl)butyl, 2-(1-methylethoxycarbonyl)butyl,
        2-(butoxycarbonyl)butyl, 2-(1-methylpropoxycarbonyl)butyl,
 5
        2-(2-methylpropoxycarbonyl)butyl,
        2-(1,1-dimethylethoxycarbonyl)butyl,
        3-(methoxycarbonyl)butyl, 3-(ethoxycarbonyl)butyl,
        3-(propoxycarbonyl)butyl, 3-(1-methylethoxycarbonyl)butyl,
        3-(butoxycarbonyl)butyl, 3-(1-methylpropoxycarbonyl)butyl,
10
        3-(2-methylpropoxycarbonyl)butyl,
        3-(1,1-dimethylethoxycarbonyl)butyl, 4-(methoxycarbonyl)-
        butyl, 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)butyl, 4-(propoxycarbonyl)butyl,
        4-(1-methylethoxycarbonyl)butyl, 4-(butoxycarbonyl)butyl,
        4-(1-methylpropoxy)butoxy, 4-(2-methylpropoxy)butoxy und
15
        4-(1,1-dimethylethoxycarbonyl)butyl;
        C_1-C_4-alkoxy-C_2-C_4-alkoxy: C_2-C_4-alkoxy which is substituted
        by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy as mentioned above, for example
        2-(methoxy) ethoxy, 2-(ethoxy) ethoxy, 2-(propoxy) ethoxy,
20
        2-(1-methylethoxy) ethoxy, 2-(butoxy) ethoxy,
        2-(1-methylpropoxy) ethoxy, 2-(2-methylpropoxy) ethoxy,
        2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy) ethoxy, 2-(methoxy) propoxy,
        2-(ethoxy) propoxy, 2-(propoxy) propoxy,
        2-(1-methylethoxy) propoxy, 2-(butoxy) propoxy,
25
        2-(1-methylpropoxy) propoxy, 2-(2-methylpropoxy) propoxy,
        2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)propoxy, 3-(methoxy)propoxy,
        3-(ethoxy)propoxy, 3-(propoxy)propoxy,
        3-(1-methylethoxy) propoxy, 3-(butoxy) propoxy,
        3-(1-methylpropoxy)propoxy, 3-(2-methylpropoxy)propoxy,
30
        3-(1,1-dimethylethoxy) propoxy, 2-(methoxy) butoxy,
        2-(ethoxy)butoxy, 2-(propoxy)butoxy,
        2-(1-methylethoxy)butoxy, 2-(butoxy)butoxy,
        2-(1-methylpropoxy)butoxy, 2-(2-methylpropoxy)butoxy,
       2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)butoxy, 3-(methoxy)butoxy, 3-(ethoxy)-
35
       butoxy, 3-(propoxy)butoxy, 3-(1-methylethoxy)butoxy,
       3-(butoxy) butoxy, 3-(1-methylpropoxy) butoxy,
       3-(2-methylpropoxy) butoxy, 3-(1,1-dimethylethoxy) butoxy,
       4-(methoxy) butoxy, 4-(ethoxy) butoxy, 4-(propoxy) butoxy,
       4-(1-methylethoxy) butoxy, 4-(butoxy) butoxy,
40
       4-(1-methylpropoxy) butoxy, 4-(2-methylpropoxy) butoxy and
       4-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)butoxy;
       C_2-C_6-alkanediyl: for example ethane-1,2-divl.
       propane-1,3-diyl, butane-1,4-diyl, pentane-1,5-diyl and
45
```

- C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl: for example cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl or cyclocetyl;
- All phenyl rings are preferably unsubstituted or have attached to them one to three halogen atoms and/or a nitro group, a cyano radical and/or one or two methyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy or trifluoromethoxy substituents.
- Preference is given to the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where the variables have the following meanings:
- R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> are hydrogen, nitro, halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl,

  C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy,

  C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylthio,

  C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfinyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylsulfinyl,

  C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylsulfonyl;
- 20 R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, halogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl;

or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxy;

 $R^4$ ,  $R^5$ are hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, C1-C4-alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl, di( $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy)- $C_1-C_4$ alkyl,  $di(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$ -amino- $C_1-C_4-alkyl$ , 25  $[2,2-di(C_1-C_4-alkyl)-1-hydrazino]-C_1-C_4-alkyl,$  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyliminooxy- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkylthio- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -cyanoalkyl,  $C_3-C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_2-C_4$ -alkoxy, 30  $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkoxy,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkylthio,  $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkylthio, di(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl)amino, COR<sup>6</sup>, phenyl or benzyl, it being possible for the two last-mentioned substituents to be fully or partially halogenated and/or to have attached to them one to three of the following groups: 35 nitro, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy

or

40  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

R4 and R5 together with the corresponding carbon form a carbonyl or thiocarbonyl group;

is  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -alkynyloxy or  $NR^7R^8$ ;

R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl;

10 R8 is  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl;

X is O, S,  $NR^9$ , CO or  $CR^{10}R^{11}$ ;

15 Y is 0, S,  $NR^{12}$ , CO or  $CR^{13}R^{14}$ ;

 $R^9$ ,  $R^{12}$  are hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

20  $R^{10}$ ,  $R^{11}$ ,  $R^{13}$ ,  $R^{14}$  are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxycarbonyl or  $CONR^7R^8$ ;

or

25

 $R^4$  and  $R^9$  or  $R^4$  and  $R^{10}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{12}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{13}$  together form a  $C_2 \cdot C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1 \cdot C_4$ -alkyl and/or interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1 \cdot C_4$ -alkyl;

 ${\bf R}^{15}$  is a pyrazole of the formula II which is linked in the 4-position

35

40

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R^{18} \\
\downarrow & \downarrow \\
N & N & O \\
\downarrow & \downarrow & \downarrow \\
R^{16} & Z
\end{array}$$

where

45  $R^{16}$  is  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl;

Z is H or  $SO_2R^{17}$ ;

is C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl, phenyl or phenyl which is partially or fully halogenated and/or has attached to it one to three of the following groups:

nitro, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxy;

10 R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl;

where X and Y are not simultaneously oxygen or sulfur;

15 with the exception of 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1-ethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole,
4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole,
4-[2-chloro-3-(5-cyano-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methyl20 sulfonylbenzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole,
4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydrothiazol-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole and
4-[2-chloro-3-(thiazoline-4,5-dion-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole;

or the agriculturally useful salts thereof.

With a view to the use of the compounds of the formula I

according to the invention as herbicides, the variables
preferably have the following meanings, in each case alone or in
combination:

 $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ are nitro, halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1-C_6$ -haloalkoxy, 35 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfinyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylsulfinyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylsulfonyl; especially preferably nitro, halogen such as, for example, chlorine and bromine,  $C_1\text{-}C_6\text{-}alkyl$  such as, for 40 example, methyl and ethyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkoxy such as, for example, methoxy and ethoxy, C1-C6-haloalkyl such as, for example, difluoromethyl and trifluoromethyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio such as, for example, methylthio and ethylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfinyl such as, for example, 45 methylsulfinyl and ethylsulfinyl, C1-C6-alkylsulfonyl such as, for example, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl and propylsulfonyl or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfonyl such as, for example, trifluoromethylsulfonyl and pentafluoroethylsulfonyl;

5 R3 is hydrogen;

 $R^4$ ,  $R^5$ are hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, C1-C4-alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl, di( $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy)- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $di(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$  amino- $C_1-C_4-alkyl$ , 10  $[2,2-di(C_1-C_4-alkyl)]$  hydrazino-1]-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyliminooxy- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1 - C_4 - alkoxycarbonyl - C_1 - C_4 - alkyl$ , C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-cyanoalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy, 15  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_2-C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkylthio,  $di(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$  amino,  $COR^6$ , phenyl or benzyl, it being possible for the two last-mentioned substituents to be partially or fully halogenated and/or to have attached 20 to them one to three of the following groups: nitro, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy

25 or

35

40

 $R^4$  and  $R^5$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

 $R^4$  is especially preferably hydrogen,  $C_1 \cdot C_4 \cdot alkyl$ ,  $C_1 \cdot C_4 \cdot alkoxycarbonyl$  or  $CONR^7R^8$ ;

 $R^5$  is especially preferably hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

or

 $R^4$  and  $R^5$  especially preferably form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

R6 is  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy or  $NR^7R^8$ ;

or C1-C4-haloalkoxy;

45 is hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

```
22
```

 $R^8$  is  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl;

X is O, S,  $NR^9$ , CO or  $CR^{10}R^{11}$ ;

5 Y is O, S,  $NR^{12}$  or  $CR^{13}R^{14}$ ;

 $R^9$ ,  $R^{12}$  are hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

10  $R^{10}$ ,  $R^{11}$ ,  $R^{13}$ ,  $R^{14}$  are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxycarbonyl or  $CONR^7R^8$ ;

15

 $R^4$  and  $R^9$  or  $R^4$  and  $R^{10}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{12}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{13}$  together form a  $C_2 \cdot C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1 \cdot C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1 \cdot C_4$ -alkyl;

is C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl;
especially preferably methyl, ethyl, propyl,
25 2-methylpropyl or butyl;

Z is H or  $SO_2R^{17}$ ;

is  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, phenyl or phenyl which is partially or fully halogenated and/or has attached to it one to three of the following groups: nitro, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxy;

35 R18 is hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl; especially preferably hydrogen or methyl.

The following embodiments of the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted 40 benzoyl derivatives of the formula I must be emphasized:

1. In a preferred embodiment of the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I, Z is  ${\rm SO_2R^{17}}$ .

- Especially preferred are the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I, where  $\mathbb{R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.
- Also especially preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I, where R<sup>18</sup> is methyl.
- \* Particularly preferred are 3-heterocylyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I, where  $R^{17}$  is  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl.
- 2. In a further preferred embodiment of the 3-heterocyclylsubstituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I, Z is hydrogen.
- Especially preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where X is oxygen and Y is CR13R14.
  - \* Particularly preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where

25 is halogen, nitro, C1-C4-alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkylthio- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1 - C_4 - cyanoalkyl, C_3 - C_8 - cycloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 - alkoxy,$ 30  $C_1 - C_4 - Alkoxy - C_2 - C_4 - alkoxy$ ,  $C_1 - C_4 - haloalkoxy$ , C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkylthio, di(C1-C4-alkyl)amino, COR6, phenyl or benzyl, it being possible for the two last-mentioned substituents to be partially or fully 35 halogenated and/or to have attached to them one to three of the following groups: nitro, cyano, C1-C4-alkyl, C1-C4-haloalkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy or  $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkoxy;

 $R^5$  is hydrogen or  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl;

or

45  $R^4 \quad \text{and } R^5 \text{ together form a } C_2\text{-}C_6\text{-alkanediyl chain}$  which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1\text{-}C_4\text{-alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by}$ 

oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

I

5	or	
10	R <sup>5</sup>	and $R^{13}$ together form a $C_2\text{-}C_6\text{-alkanediyl}$ chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by $C_1\text{-}C_4\text{-alkyl}$ and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by $C_1\text{-}C_4\text{-alkyl}$ .
15	•	Extraordinarily preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula where
	R <sup>4</sup>	is $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl or $CONR^7R^8$ ;
20	R <sup>5</sup>	is hydrogen or C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl;
	or	
25	R <sup>4</sup>	and $R^5$ together form a $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;
30	or	
35		and $R^{13}$ together form a $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl.

- Especially extraordinarily preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.
- \* Also particularly preferred are

  3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are hydrogen.

10

15

20

25

30

35

# 25

• Extraordinarily preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

Especially extraordinarily preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where

R1 is nitro, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl such as, for example, methyl and ethyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy such as, for example, methoxy and ethoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl such as, for example, difluoromethyl and trifluoromethyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl such as, for example, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl and propylsulfonyl, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylsulfonyl such as, for example, trifluoromethylsulfonyl and pentafluoroethylsulfonyl;

Also especially extraordinarily preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where

 $\mathbb{R}^2$ is nitro, halogen such as, for example, chlorine and bromine, C1-C6-alkyl such as, for example, methyl and ethyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl such as, for example, difluoromethyl and trifluoromethyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio such as, for example, methylthio and ethylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfinyl such as, for example, methylsulfinyl and ethylsulfinyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl such as, for example, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl and propylsulfonyl, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylsulfonyl such as, for example, trifluoromethylsulfonyl and pentafluoroethylsulfonyl.

Also especially extraordinarily preferred is 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1-methyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole.

40

10

15

20

25

30

Also especially extraordinarily preferred are the agriculturally useful salts of 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1-methyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole, in particular the alkali metal salts, such as, for example, lithium, sodium and potassium, and the ammonium salts, it being possible in this case, if desired, for one to four hydrogen atoms to be replaced by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, hydroxy-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl,  $C_1 - C_4 - alkoxy - C_1 - C_4 - alkyl$ , hydroxy  $- C_1 - C_4 - alkyl$ alkoxy- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, phenyl or benzyl, preferably ammonium, dimethylammonium, diisopropylammonium, tetramethylammonium, tetrabutylammonium, 2-(2-hydroxyeth-1-oxy)eth-1-ylammonium, di (2-hydroxyeth-1-yl) ammonium, trimethylbenzylammonium.

Also extraordinarily preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where R<sup>18</sup> is methyl.

Especially extraordinarily preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where

R1 is nitro, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl such as, for example, methyl and ethyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy such as, for example, methoxy and ethoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl such as, for example, difluoromethyl and trifluoromethyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl such as, for example, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl and propylsulfonyl, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylsulfonyl, for example trifluoromethylsulfonyl and pentafluoroethylsulfonyl.

Also especially extraordinarily preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where

R<sup>2</sup> is nitro, halogen such as, for example, chlorine and bromine, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl such as, for example, methyl and ethyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl such as, for example, difluoromethyl and trifluoromethyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio such as, for example,

35

40

methylthio and ethylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfinyl such as, for example, methylsulfinyl and ethylsulfinyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl such as, for example, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl and propylsulfonyl, or C1-C6-haloalkylsulfonyl such as, for example, trifluoromethylsulfonyl and pentafluoroethylsulfonyl.

10

5

Also especially preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where

is S,  $NR^9$ , CO or  $CR^{10}R^{11}$ ; X 15

or

Y is O, S,  $NR^{12}$  or CO.

20

Particularly preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where R18 is hydrogen.

25

Also particularly preferred are 3-heterocyclylsubstituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where  $R^{18}$  is  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl.

30

Extraordinarily preferred are 3-heterocyclylsubstituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where

35

 $\mathbb{R}^4$ is halogen, cyano, nitro, C1-C4-alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,

 $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,

40

C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl, C1-C4-cyanoalkyl, C3-C8-cycloalkyl,

 $C_1-C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy,

 $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkoxy,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkylthio,

 $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkylthio, di  $(C_1-C_4$ -alkyl) amino, COR6, phenyl or benzyl, it being possible

for the two last-mentioned substituents to be partially or fully halogenated and/or to have attached to them one to three of the

45

following groups:

nitro, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxy;

 $R^5$  is hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

or

or

R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkanediyl

chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted
by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl and/or which can be
interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which
is unsubstituted or substituted by
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl;

15

20

35

40

45

 $R^4$  and  $R^9$  or  $R^4$  and  $R^{10}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{12}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{13}$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl.

\* Also particularly preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where

30 X is S,  $NR^9$  or CO

or

Y is O,  $NR^{12}$  or CO.

 Extraordinarily preferred are 3-heterocyclylsubstituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where

R<sup>4</sup> is halogen, cyano, nitro, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl,
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl,
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl,
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl,
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-cyanoalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl,
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy-C<sub>1</sub>-G<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy,
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio,

10

15

20

25

30

	$C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkylthio, di( $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl)amino, $COR^6$ , phenyl or benzyl, it being possible for the two last-mentioned substituents to
	be partially or fully halogenated and/or to
	be partially of fully harogenated and/of to
	have attached to them one to three of the
	following groups:
	nitro, cyano, C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -Alkyl, C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -haloalkyl,
	$C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy or $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkoxy;
_	
105	ic hydrogen or CCalkyl.

is hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

or

or

 $\mathbb{R}^4$ and R<sup>5</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1-C_4-alkyl;$ 

R13 together form a C2-C6-alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is

 $R^4$ and  $R^9$  or  $R^4$  and  $R^{10}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{12}$  or  $R^5$  and unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl.

35

40

Particularly extraordinarily preferred are the compounds Ia1 ( $\triangleq$  I where R<sup>1</sup> = Cl, R<sup>2</sup> = SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, R<sup>3</sup> = H, R<sup>16</sup>, R<sup>18</sup> = CH<sub>3</sub>, Z=H), in particular the compounds of Table 1.

H<sub>3</sub>C O CI N X R<sup>4</sup>

N OH SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

15 Table 1 R<sup>5</sup> No. X  $\mathbb{R}^4$ CH<sub>3</sub> 0 CH<sub>2</sub> H la1.1 la1.2 H H σ CH<sub>2</sub> H H O C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> la1.3 20 H C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> O la1.4 CH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>3</sub> O CH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>3</sub> la1.5 ਰ H CH<sub>3</sub> CH(CH<sub>3</sub>) la1.6 H CH<sub>3</sub>  $\overline{\mathsf{O}}$ la1.7 CH(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>) H ਰ H la1.8 CHICH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> 25 CH<sub>2</sub> H CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>  $\overline{\mathsf{O}}$ la1.9 0 H C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> la1.10 -CH-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-H O la1.11 CH<sub>3</sub> CH<sub>3</sub>  $\overline{\mathsf{O}}$ la1.12 C=O O H C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> la1.13 C=O 30  $\overline{\mathsf{O}}$ la1.14 <u>C=O</u> C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> H ਰ C=0 H la1.15 la1.16 C=0 H CH<sub>3</sub>  $\overline{\mathsf{O}}$ S H CH<sub>3</sub> CH2 la1.17 S C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> H H la1.18 35 H C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> S la1.19 CH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>3</sub> CH<sub>3</sub> S Ta1.20 CH(CH<sub>3</sub>) S H CH<sub>3</sub> la1.21 H CH₃ S la1.22 CH(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)  $\mathsf{H}$ S Ta1.23 CH(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)  $C_2H_5$ S H 40 Ta1.24 -CH-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>--S H H Ta1.25 S CH<sub>2</sub> H CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> la1.26 H NH la1.27 CH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>3</sub> CH<sub>2</sub> H H NHla1.28 C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> H NH H la1.29 45 l la1.30 CH<sub>2</sub> H C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>...  $\overline{\mathsf{NH}}$ CH₃ NH la1.31 CH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>3</sub>

	Ē.	
	***	,,,,
•	4	
		_
	**	ż
	=	
		٠.
	Ĭ,	Ξ,
	Ξ	_
	H then Harrie Handi Bude	_
	~	*
	7	-
	=	***
	ä	×
	æ	
	,23	
	ŝ	
	<b>"</b>	==
		=
	_	L
		=
	5	2
	÷	=
	=	=
	ž.	_
	***	
	Ē	
	•	-
	11/11/11	
	÷	=
	-	

	31					
	No.	X	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>5</sup>	Y	
	Ta1.32	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	Н	CH₃	NH	
	la1.33	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	NH	
5	la1.34	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Н		NH	
_	la1.35	-CH-(	CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> —	Н	NH	
	la1.36	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]	H	Н	NH	
	la1.37	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	NH	
	la1.38	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	NCH₃	
10	la1.39	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	H	NCH <sub>3</sub>	
TU	la1.40	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	H	H	NCH₃	
:	la1.41	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NCH₃	
	la1.42	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH₃	CH <sub>3</sub>	NCH₃	
	la1.43	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	H	CH₃	NCH <sub>3</sub>	
	la1.44	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>	
15	la1.45		Н	H	NCH <sub>3</sub>	
20	la1.46	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н		NCH <sub>3</sub>	
	la1.47	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Н		NCH <sub>3</sub>	
	la1.48		-L-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub>	H H	NCH <sub>3</sub>	
	la1.49	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
20	la1.50	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н		NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	la1.51	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Н	Н	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	la1.52	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	la1.53	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH₃	CH <sub>3</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	la1.54	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	NC₂H₅	
5   la1.   la1.	la1.55	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	la1.56	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]	Н	Н	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	la1.57	CH <sub>2</sub>	H		NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	la1.58	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H		NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	la1.59	-CH	H–(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> –		NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
30	la1.60	CH <sub>2</sub>			S	
	la1.61	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )		CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> H H CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> H H C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>4</sub> CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> H CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	S	
	la1.62	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )		<del>-</del>	S	
	la1.63				S	
	la1.64	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>			S	
35	la1.65	CCH <sub>3</sub> (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )			S	
	la1.66	CCH <sub>3</sub> [CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]			S	
	la1.67	CH <sub>2</sub>			NH	
	la1.68	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )			NH	
	la1.69	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )		NH		
40	la1.70	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]			NH	
	la1.71	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>			NH	
	la1.72	CCH <sub>3</sub> (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )			NH	
	la1.73	CCH <sub>3</sub> [CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]			NH	
	la1.74	CH <sub>2</sub>			NCH₃	
45	la1.75	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )			NCH₃	
	la1.76	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )			NCH <sub>3</sub>	
	la1.77	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]	=	-0	NCH <sub>3</sub>	

il ret	===	
24	Ē	
Smill Mill Mi	٠,	
122		
Straff	2	
ilerelii ilerelii	-	
Heal		
Hearth Bearth Bearth Bearth He		
#:		
il will	==	
	=	
Besse	1	
Hard I	===	
Trust B. Breet Beat Brails	=	
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	=	

-			32		
	No.	X	R⁴	R⁵	Y
	la1.78	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>		NCH <sub>3</sub>	
	la1.79	$CCH_3(C_2H_5)$		·O	NCH₃
5	la1.80	CCH <sub>3</sub> [CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]		0	NCH <sub>3</sub>
	la1.81	0	COOCH <sub>3</sub>	Н	CH <sub>2</sub>
	la1.82	0	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	CH <sub>2</sub>
	la1.83	0	CONHCH₃	H	CH <sub>2</sub>
	la1.84	0	CON(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH <sub>2</sub>
10	la1.85	0	CONHC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Н	CH <sub>2</sub>
10	la1.86	0	CON(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH <sub>2</sub>
	la1.87	0	CH₃	Н	CH <sub>2</sub>
	la1.88	Ö	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Н	CH <sub>2</sub>
	la1.89	0	СН(СН <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH <sub>2</sub>
	la1.90	0	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Н	CH <sub>2</sub>
15	la1.91	0	CH <sub>2</sub> CN	Н	CH <sub>2</sub>
	la1.92	Ö	CH <sub>2</sub> N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH <sub>2</sub>
	la1.93	Ö	CH <sub>2</sub> ON=C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH <sub>2</sub>
	la1.94	Ö	CH(OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH <sub>2</sub>
	la1.95	Ö	CH(OCH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH <sub>2</sub>
20	Ta1.96	Ö	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH₃	CH <sub>2</sub>
	la1.97	Ö	CH₃	$C_2 \ddot{H_5}$	CH <sub>2</sub>
	la1.98	Ö	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C₂H₅	CH <sub>2</sub>
	la1.99	Ö		H <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> —	CH <sub>2</sub>
	la1.100	0	-(CH <sub>2</sub> )2-	CH <sub>2</sub>	
25	Ta1.101	0	H Y	—(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> —CH-	
	la1.102	0	H –(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> –Cl		-
	la1.103	0	CH₃	H	CHCH <sub>3</sub>
	la1.104	S		0	0
	la1.105	CH <sub>2</sub>	=	=\$	S
30	la1.106	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	=	=S	S
	la1.107	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	=	<b>-</b> S	S
	la1.108	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	-	<b>-</b> S	S
	la1.109	0 72		<u>=0</u>	NH
	Ta1.110	0	=	<b>=</b> O	NCH <sub>3</sub>
35	Ta1.111	0	CH <sub>3</sub>	Н	NH
	la1.112	0	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	NH
	la1.113	0	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	NH
	la1.114	0	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NH
	Ta1.115	0	CH₃	H	NCH <sub>3</sub>
40	Ta1.116	0	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	NCH₃
<b>-±</b> ∪	la1.117	Ö	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	NCH₃
	Ta1.118	Ö	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub> .
	Ta1.119	NH		=0	NH
	la1.120	NH	l control of the cont	<b>O</b>	NCH₃
A P~	Ta1.121	NCH <sub>3</sub>	1	=0	NH
45	la1.122	NCH <sub>3</sub>	i e	=0 -	NCH <sub>3</sub>
		1	<u> </u>		

No.	X	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>5</sup>	Υ
la1.123	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	=	<u> </u> =0	NH
la1.124	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>		=0	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>

In addition, the following benzoyl derivatives of the formula I are particularly extraordinarily preferred:

10 - The compounds Ia2.1-Ia2.124, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ia1.1-Ia1.124 by the fact that  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15 O CI N-X 
$$R^4$$

$$N O H SO_2CH_3$$

$$C_2H_5$$

Also particularly extraordinarily preferred are the compounds Ib1 ( $\triangleq$  I where R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> = C1, R<sup>3</sup> = H, R<sup>16</sup>, R<sup>18</sup> = CH<sub>3</sub>, Z = H) in particular the compounds of Table 2

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ &$$

35 Table 2

	No.	X	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>5</sup>	Y
	lb1.1	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	<del>  0</del>
40	lb1.2	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	H	10
40	lb1.3	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Н	H	0
	lb1.4	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0
	lb1.5	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	0
	lb1.6	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	0
45	lb1.7	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	0
45	lb1.8	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]	Н	Н	0
	lb1.9	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	0
	lb1.10	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0

			34		
	No.	X	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>5</sup>	Y
	1b1.11	-CH-(C	$H_2)_4$ —	Н	0
	Tb1.12	C=O	CH₃	CH <sub>3</sub>	0
5	lb1.13	C=O	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0
	Tb1.14	C=O	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0
	lb1.15	C=O	H	H	10
	7b1.16	C=0	Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	0
,	Ib1.17	CH <sub>2</sub>	<del></del> Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	s
10	lb1.18	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	Т Н Т	s
10	1b1.19	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Н	<del>  H</del>	S
	lb1.20	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	S
	Ib1.21	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	S
	lb1.22	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	H	CH₃	S
	lb1.23	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	S
15	lb1.24	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	S
	lb1.25	-CH-(C		H H	S
	lb1.26	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]	H	H	S
	lb1.27	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	S
	lb1.28	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NH
20	lb1.29	CH <sub>2</sub>	Ħ	H	NH
	lb1.30	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Н	H	NH
	lb1.31	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NH
	Tb1.32	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH₃	ĊH₃	NH
	lb1.33	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	H H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NH
25	lb1.34	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NH
	lb1.35	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Н	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NH
	lb1.36	_CH_(C	$H_2)_4$ —	H	NH
	lb1.37	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]	Н	H	NH
	1b1.38	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	NH
30	Tb1.39	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>
	1b1.40	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	Н	NCH <sub>3</sub>
	lb1.41	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	H	Н	NCH <sub>3</sub>
	lb1.42	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>
	7b1.43	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>
35	lb1.44	CH(CH₃)	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NCH₃
	lb1.45	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>
	lb1.46	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]	H	Н	NCH₃
	lb1.47	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>
	lb1.48	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Н	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NCH₃
40	lb1.49	-CH	-(CH <sub>2</sub> )₄	Н	NCH₃
	lb1.50	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	CH₃	NC₂H₅
İ	lb1.51	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	Н	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	lb1.52	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Н	H	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	lb1.53	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
45	lb1.54	CH₂	CH₃	CH₃	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	lb1.55	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	H	CH <sub>3</sub> -	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
	lb1.56	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Н	CH₃	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

	4:15	=	~
		Hite.	-
		_	~
		-:	
	~	1	=
	, 1000.	-	
	45555	=	=
	4000	=	=
		1. M.	=
	318	=	
		the state of the state of	=
	•	****	=
		7	
	444		
	1	=	=
	24114		=
	1111111		-
	2		

	35					
	No.	X	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>5</sup>	Y	
	lb1.57	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]	H	Н	NC₂H₅	
	lb1.58	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
5	7b1.59	$CH(C_2H_5)$	Н		NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	lb1.60	-CI	H-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub>	H	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	1b1.61	CH <sub>2</sub>		=0	S	
	lb1.62	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )		=0	S	
	lb1.63	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	1		S	
10	lb1.64	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]	:	H	S	
	lb1.65	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	<b></b>		S	
	lb1.66	CCH <sub>3</sub> (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	ŧ .		S	
	lb1.67	CCH <sub>3</sub> [CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]			S	
	lb1.68	CH <sub>2</sub>	I		NH	
15	lb1.69	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )			NH	
	lb1.70	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	i e		NH	
20 -	lb1.71	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]			NH	
	lb1.72	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	<u> </u>		NH	
	lb1.73	CCH <sub>3</sub> (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	f		NH	
20	lb1.74	CCH <sub>3</sub> [CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]	Ì		NH	
20	lb1.75	CH <sub>2</sub>	l	NCH <sub>3</sub>		
	lb1.76 lb1.77	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )			NCH <sub>3</sub>	
	lb1.77	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]		NCH <sub>3</sub>		
	lb1.79	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>		NCH <sub>3</sub>		
25	lb1.80	CCH <sub>3</sub> (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	l .		NCH <sub>3</sub>	
25	1b1.81	CCH <sub>3</sub> [CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]			NCH <sub>3</sub>	
	lb1.82	0	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	CH <sub>2</sub>		
	lb1.83	Ō			CH <sub>2</sub>	
	lb1.84	0			CH <sub>2</sub>	
30	lb1.85	0	CON(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>		CH <sub>2</sub>	
	lb1.86	0	CONHC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>		CH <sub>2</sub>	
	lb1.87	0	CON(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH <sub>2</sub>	
	lb1.88	0	CH₃	Н	CH <sub>2</sub>	
	lb1.89	0	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	CH <sub>2</sub>	
35	lb1.90	0	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	T	CH <sub>2</sub>	
	lb1.91	0	COC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>		CH <sub>2</sub>	
	lb1.92	0	CH <sub>2</sub> CN	,	CH <sub>2</sub>	
	lb1.93	Q	CH <sub>2</sub> N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	I	CH <sub>2</sub>	
	lb1.94	0	$CH_2ON=C(CH_3)_2$	1	CH <sub>2</sub>	
40	lb1.95	0	CH(OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>		CH <sub>2</sub>	
	lb1.96	0	CH(OCH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>		CH <sub>2</sub>	
	lb1.97 lb1.98	0	CH₃		CH <sub>2</sub>	
-	1b1.98	0	CH <sub>3</sub>		CH <sub>2</sub>	
	161.100	0	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>		CH <sub>2</sub>	
<b>4</b> 0 1	161.100 161.101	0	—(U	□2/4 <sup>—</sup>	CH <sub>2</sub>	
,	1b1.102	0	H		CH <sub>2</sub>	
L			11	(0112)3-011-		

	No.	X	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>5</sup>	Y	
	161.103	0	H –(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> –CH–		CH	
5	1b1.104	0	CH <sub>3</sub>	Ĥ	CHCH <sub>3</sub>	
	1b1.105	0	Н	Н	CH <sub>2</sub>	
	1b1.106	S	=0 0			
	lb1.107	CH <sub>2</sub>	=S		S	
10	lb1.108	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	=S		S	
	lb1.109	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	=S		S	
	Tb1.110	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	<b>=</b> \$		S	
	161.111	0	=0		NH	
	lb1.112	0	=0		NCH <sub>3</sub>	
15	lb1.113	0	CH <sub>3</sub>	Н	NH	
	lb1.114	0	C₂H₅	Н	NH	
	lb1.115	0	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH₃	NH	
	lb1.116	0	C₂H <sub>5</sub>	$C_2H_5$	NH	
	lb1.117	0	CH₃	Н	NCH <sub>3</sub>	
20	lb1.118	0	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Н	NCH₃	
	lb1.119	0	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH₃	NCH₃	
	lb1.120	0	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NCH₃	
	lb1.121	NH	=0		NH	
	lb1.122	NH	=0		NCH₃	
	lb1.123	NCH₃	=0		NH	
	lb1.124	NCH <sub>3</sub>	=0		NCH <sub>3</sub>	
25	lb1.125	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	=0		NH	
	lb1.126	NC₂H₅	=0		NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	

In addition, the following 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I are particularly extraordinarily 30 preferred:

35

The compounds Ib2.1-Ib2.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\mathbb{R}^2$  is nitro.

5

10

The compounds Ib3.1-Ib3.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  $\mbox{Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  $\mbox{R}^{\mbox{\scriptsize 1}}$  is 15 methyl and R2 is methylsulfonyl.

The compounds Ib4.1-Ib4.126, which differ from the 25 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact R1 is hydrogen and  ${\ensuremath{\mbox{R}}}^2$  is methylsulfonyl.

35 -

The compounds Ib5.1-Ib5.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is trifluoromethyl and R2 is methylsulfonyl.

- The compounds Ib6.1-Ib6.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methylsulfonyl.

5 O SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> N-X R<sup>4</sup>

N N OH CI

10

- The compounds Ib7.1-Ib7.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\mathbb{R}^1$  is nitro.

- The compounds Ib8.1-Ib8.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is trifluoromethyl.

$$H_3C$$

$$O$$

$$CI$$

$$Y$$

$$R^4$$

$$CF_3$$

$$CH_3$$

$$OH$$

$$CF_3$$

The compounds Ib9.1-Ib9.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylthio.

$$H_3C$$
 $O$ 
 $CI$ 
 $N$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $SCH_3$ 
 $CH_3$ 

The compounds Ib10.1-Ib10.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfinyl.

- The compounds Ib11.1-Ib11.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is trifluoromethylsulfonyl.

- The compounds Ib12.1-Ib12.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methoxy and R² is methylsulfonyl.

The compounds Ib13.1-Ib13.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is ethylsulfonyl.

35 
$$H_3C$$
 $O$ 
 $CI$ 
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $O$ 
 $CI$ 
 $N$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $SO_2C_2H_5$ 

The compounds Ib14.1-Ib14.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl and R<sup>3</sup> is methyl.

 $\begin{array}{c} 40 \\ \text{H}_{3}\text{C} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{OH} \\ \text{CH}_{3} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{Cl} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{CH}_{3} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{R}^{4} \\ \text{SO}_{2}\text{CH}_{3} \end{array} \end{array}$ 

- The compounds Ib15.1-Ib15.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl and R<sup>3</sup> is chlorine.

The compounds Ib16.1-Ib16.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl and  $R^3$  is chlorine.

The compounds Ib17.1-Ib17.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl and  $R^3$  is methyl.

35 
$$H_3C$$
 $O$ 
 $CH_3$ 
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $O$ 
 $CH_3$ 
 $N$ 
 $SO_2CH_3$ 
 $CH_3$ 
 The compounds Ib18.1-Ib18.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methyl.

H<sub>3</sub>C CI CH<sub>3</sub> N X R<sup>4</sup>

The compounds Ib19.1-Ib19.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl and  $R^2$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib20.1-Ib20.126, which differ from the
 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact R¹ is methyl and R² is nitro.

30 - The compounds Ib21.1-Ib21.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40 - The compounds Ib22.1-Ib22.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is nitro and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

42 lb22 5

The compounds Ib23.1-Ib23.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is 10 methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib24.1-Ib24.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is hydrogen,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

30 -The compounds Ib25.1-Ib25.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is trifluoromethyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40 The compounds Ib26.1-Ib26.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

43 lb26

The compounds Ib27.1-Ib27.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact  $\mathbb{R}^1$  is nitro and R18 is hydrogen. 10

The compounds Ib28.1-Ib28.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\ensuremath{\mbox{R}^2}$  is 20 trifluoromethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib29.1-Ib29.126, which differ from the 30 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\ensuremath{\mbox{\,R}^2}$  is methylthio and R18 is hydrogen.

40 The compounds Ib30.1-Ib30.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfinyl and R18 is hydrogen.

 $\begin{array}{c|c}
 & 44 \\
 & 0 \\
 & CI \\
 & N \\
 & N \\
 & OH
\end{array}$   $\begin{array}{c}
 & O \\
 & CI \\
 & N \\
 & R^5
\end{array}$   $\begin{array}{c}
 & R^4 \\
 & SOCH_3
\end{array}$   $\begin{array}{c}
 & SOCH_3
\end{array}$ 

- The compounds Ib31.1-Ib31.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is trifluoromethylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

15 
$$N \longrightarrow CI \longrightarrow R^4$$
  $R^5$   $SO_2CF_3$ 

The compounds Ib32.1-Ib32.126, which differ from the
 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methoxy, R² is methylsulfonyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

30 - The compounds Ib33.1-Ib33.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35 
$$CI$$
  $N-X$   $R^4$   $Ib33$   $SO_2C_2H_5$ 

- The compounds Ib34.1-Ib34.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>3</sup> is methyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

40

45 lb34 5 ĊH<sub>3</sub>

The compounds Ib35.1-Ib35.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is methylsulfonyl, R3 is chlorine and R18 is hydrogen. 10

The compounds Ib36.1-Ib36.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is 20 methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is chlorine and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

30 The compounds Ib37.1-Ib37.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl, R2 is methylsulfonyl, R3 is methyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib38.1-Ib38.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\mathbb{R}^1$  is methyl and R18 is hydrogen. 45

46 lb38 5 OH

The compounds Ib39.1-Ib39.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is 10 methyl, R2 is hydrogen and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib40.1-Ib40.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is 20 methyl,  $R^2$  is nitro and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib41.1-Ib41.126, which differ from the 30 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is nitro, R16 is ethyl and R18 is hydrogen.

40 The compounds Ib42.1-Ib42.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40

45

47 lb42 5 OH

The compounds Ib43.1-Ib43.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is 10 hydrogen,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15 
$$N - X + R^4$$
 Ib43  $C_2H_5$   $C_2H_5$ 

20 -The compounds Ib44.1-Ib44.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is trifluoromethyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib45.1-Ib45.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib46.1-Ib46.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  ${\tt Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  ${\tt R}^{\tt l}$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

48 1b46 5 OH

The compounds Ib47.1-Ib47.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is 10 trifluoromethyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15 
$$N$$
 $CI$ 
 $N$ 
 $CF_3$ 
 $CF_3$ 
 $CF_3$ 

The compounds Ib48.1-Ib48.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\mathbb{R}^2$  is methylthio, R16 is ethyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib49.1-Ib49.126, which differ from the 30 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfinyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35 
$$\begin{array}{c} O \\ CI \\ N \\ N \\ C_2H_5 \end{array}$$
 Ib49

40 The compounds Ib50.1-Ib50.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is trifluoromethylsulfonyl, R16 is ethyl and R18 is hydrogen.

49 lb50 OH

The compounds Ib51.1-Ib51.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is methoxy, R2 is methylsulfonyl, R16 is ethyl and R18 is 10 hydrogen.

The compounds Ib52.1-Ib52.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is ethylsulfonyl, R16 is ethyl and R18 is hydrogen.

30 The compounds Ib53.1-Ib53.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, R3 is methyl, R16 is ethyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib54.1-Ib54.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, R3 is chlorine, R16 is ethyl and R18 is hydrogen.

40

45

50 lb54 5

The compounds Ib55.1-Ib55.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is 10 methyl, R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>3</sup> is chlorine, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl and R18 is hydrogen.

15 
$$CH_3$$
  $N-X$   $R^4$   $N-X$   $R^5$   $N-X$   $R^5$   $N-X$   $N-X$ 

20 -The compounds Ib56.1-Ib56.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is methyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib57.1-Ib57.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is methyl, R16 is ethyl and R18 is hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
C & CH_3 & N - X \\
N & N & CI
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
C & R^4
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
C & R^5
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
C & R^5
\end{array}$$

The compounds Ib58.1-Ib58.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is methyl,  $R^2$  is hydrogen,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

51 lb58 5 OH Ċ₂H₅

The compounds Ib59.1-Ib59.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is 10 methyl,  $R^2$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib60.1-Ib60.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is 20 methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib61.1-Ib61.126, which differ from the 30 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40 The compounds Ib62.1-Ib62.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib63.1-Ib63.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is hydrogen, R² is methylsulfonyl, R¹6 is n-propyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

15 
$$N - X + R^4$$
 Ib63  $N - X + R^4$   $N - X$ 

20 - The compounds Ib64.1-Ib64.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is trifluoromethyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib65.1-Ib65.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib66.1-Ib66.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib67.1-Ib67.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is trifluoromethyl, R<sup>16</sup> is n-propyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

lb66

1b67

**lb69** 

- The compounds Ib68.1-Ib68.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylthio, R<sup>16</sup> is n-propyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & \text{Ib68} \\
 & \text{N} \\
 & \text{N} \\
 & \text{OH} \\
 & \text{C}_3 \text{H}_7
\end{array}$$

30 - The compounds Ib69.1-Ib69.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfinyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35 
$$CI$$
  $N$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $CI$   $N$   $R^5$   $R^5$   $R^5$   $R^6$ 

The compounds Ib70.1-Ib70.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is trifluoromethylsulfonyl, R<sup>16</sup> is n-propyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

40

54 lb70 5

The compounds Ib71.1-Ib71.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is 10 methoxy, R2 is methylsulfonyl, R16 is n-propyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib72.1-Ib72.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is ethylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib73.1-Ib73.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is methyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & CI & N - X \\
N & N & N \\
N & OH & CH_3
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & CI & N - X \\
R^5 & \\
SO_2CH_3 & \\
C_3H_7 & CH_3
\end{array}$$

The compounds Ib74.1-Ib74.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is 45 methylsulfonyl, R3 is chlorine, R16 is n-propyl and R18 is hydrogen.

lb74

35

40

The compounds Ib75.1-Ib75.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is 10 methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is chlorine,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and R18 is hydrogen.

20 \_ The compounds Ib76.1-Ib76.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl, R2 is methylsulfonyl, R3 is methyl, R16 is n-propyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib77.1-Ib77.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is methyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib78.1-Ib78.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is hydrogen,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen. 45

lb78 5

The compounds Ib79.1-Ib79.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is 10 methyl,  $R^2$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15 
$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & &$$

The compounds Ib80.1-Ib80.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and R18 is hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
CI & N-X \\
N & OH \\
CI & R^5
\end{array}$$
Ib80

30 -The compounds Ib81.1-Ib81.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is methylsulfonyl, R16 is n-butyl and R18 is hydrogen.

40 The compounds Ib82.1-Ib82.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is nitro, R16 is n-butyl and R18 is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib83.1-Ib83.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methyl, R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>16</sup> is n-butyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

20 - The compounds Ib84.1-Ib84.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is hydrogen,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25 
$$N - X + R^4$$
 Ib84  $N - X + R^5$   $N - X$ 

- The compounds Ib85.1-Ib85.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is trifluoromethyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
CF_3 & N-X \\
N & P^5
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R^4 & B85
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
C_4H_9 & B50_2CH_3
\end{array}$$

The compounds Ib86.1-Ib86.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

**1**b86

5 SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> N-X R<sup>4</sup>
CI
CI

- The compounds Ib87.1-Ib87.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is nitro, R<sup>16</sup> is n-butyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

15 
$$N_{\text{C}_4\text{H}_9}$$
  $N_{\text{C}_1}$   $N_{\text{R}_5}$   $N_{\text{R}_5}$   $N_{\text{C}_4}$   $N_{\text{R}_9}$   $N_{\text{C}_1}$   $N_{\text{C}_4}$   $N_{\text{R}_5}$ 

- The compounds Ib88.1-Ib88.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is trifluoromethyl, R<sup>16</sup> is n-butyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

25 
$$C_4H_9$$
 Ib88

30 - The compounds Ib89.1-Ib89.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylthio,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35 
$$CI$$
  $N-X$   $R^4$  Ib89  $CI$   $N$   $SCH_3$ 

40 - The compounds Ib90.1-Ib90.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfinyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

5 NNNOH SOCH<sub>3</sub>

10 - The compounds Ib91.1-Ib91.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is trifluoromethylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib92.1-Ib92.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methoxy,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25 | OCH<sub>3</sub> N-X R<sup>4</sup> | Ib92 | SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> | C.H<sub>2</sub>

- The compounds Ib93.1-Ib93.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is ethylsulfonyl, R<sup>16</sup> is n-butyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

40  $CI \xrightarrow{N-X} R^4$  Ib93  $C_4H_9$   $CI \xrightarrow{N-X} R^5$ 

- The compounds Ib94.1-Ib94.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>3</sup> is methyl, R<sup>16</sup> is n-butyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

30

40

5 CI N-X  $R^4$   $R^5$   $SO_2CH_3$  CI  $CH_3$   $CH_3$   $CH_3$  CI  $CH_3$   $CH_$ 

The compounds Ib95.1-Ib95.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>3</sup> is chlorine, R<sup>16</sup> is n-butyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

**lb95** 

The compounds Ib96.1-Ib96.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is chlorine,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

 $\begin{array}{c|c}
O & CH_3 & N-X \\
N & N-X \\
N & N-X \\
R^4 \\
SO_2CH_3 \\
C_4H_9 & CI \\
\end{array}$ 

The compounds Ib97.1Ib97.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methyl, R² is methylsulfonyl, R³ is methyl, R¹6 is n-butyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
CH_3 & N-X \\
N &$$

45 - The compounds Ib98.1-Ib98.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

61 1b98 5

The compounds Ib99.1-Ib99.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is 10 methyl,  $R^2$  is hydrogen,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15 
$$N \longrightarrow C_4H_9$$
 OH  $CH_3 \longrightarrow R^4$  Ib99

The compounds Ib100.1-Ib100.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is 20 methyl,  $R^2$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib101.1-Ib101.126, which differ from the 30 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R16 is n-butyl and R18 is hydrogen.

35 
$$CI$$
  $N$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $CI$   $R^5$ 

40 The compounds Ib102.1-Ib102.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

30

35

40

- The compounds Ib103.1-Ib103.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is nitro, R<sup>16</sup> is iso-butyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib104.1-Ib104.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methyl, R² is methylsulfonyl, R¹6 is iso-butyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib105.1-Ib105.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is hydrogen,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib106.1-Ib106.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is trifluoromethyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

5 CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> Ib106

- The compounds Ib107.1-Ib107.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methylsulfonyl, R¹6 is iso-butyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib108.1-Ib108.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is nitro, R¹6 is iso-butyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

30 - The compounds Ib109.1-Ib109.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is trifluoromethyl, R<sup>16</sup> is iso-butyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

35 
$$CI$$
  $N-X$   $R^4$   $Ib109$   $CF_3$   $CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$ 

- The compounds Ib110.1-Ib110.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylthio, R<sup>16</sup> is iso-butyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

5 CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> Ib110

- The compounds Ib111.1-Ib111.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfinyl, R<sup>16</sup> is iso-butyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

15 O CI N X R<sup>4</sup>
N OH SOCH<sub>3</sub>

The compounds Ib112.1-Ib112.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is trifluoromethylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25 CI N-X R<sup>4</sup>
|b112

30 - The compounds Ib113.1-Ib113.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methoxy,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35 OCH<sub>3</sub> N-X R<sup>4</sup> Ib113

- The compounds Ib114.1-Ib114.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is ethylsulfonyl, R<sup>16</sup> is iso-butyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

5 CI N X R<sup>4</sup>
SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>
CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>

The compounds Ib115.1-Ib115.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is methyl,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib116.1-Ib116.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is chlorine,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib117.1-Ib117.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is chlorine,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40 
$$CH_3$$
  $N$   $N$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$ 

The first that the first t

The compounds Ib118.1-Ib118.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is methyl,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

5

10

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & &$$

The compounds Ib119.1-Ib119.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25 -

The compounds Ib120.1-Ib120.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is hydrogen,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

30

35

The compounds Ib121.1-Ib121.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40

$$\begin{array}{c|c} O & CH_3 & N-X \\ \hline N $

10

25

30

lb122

The compounds Ib123.1-Ib123.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl and  $R^2$  is trifluoromethyl.

- The compounds Ib124.1-Ib124.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^2$  is trifluoromethyl, and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib125.1-Ib125.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methylsulfonyl, R² is trifluoromethyl, R¹6 is n-propyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

45

The compounds Ib126.1-Ib126.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^2$  is trifluoromethyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

5

10

- The compounds Ib127.1-Ib127.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>2</sup> is trifluoromethyl, R<sup>16</sup> is iso-butyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib128.1-Ib128.126, which differ from the

corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^2$  is trifluoromethyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is

20

15

30

hydrogen.

25

35

The compounds Ib129.1-Ib129.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro and  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl.

40

.5

10

15

- The compounds Ib130.1-Ib130.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib131.1-Ib131.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib132.1-Ib132.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is nitro, R² is methylsulfonyl, R¹6 is n-butyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

30 
$$NO_2$$
  $N-X$   $R^4$   $NO_2$   $N-X$   $R^4$   $NO_2$   $N-X$   $R^4$   $NO_2$   $NO_2$   $N-X$   $NO_2$   $NO_2$ 

The compounds Ib133.1-Ib133.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is nitro, R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>16</sup> is iso-butyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib134.1-Ib134.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib135.1-Ib135.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib136.1-Ib136.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib137.1-Ib137.126 which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is methylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib138.1-Ib138.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

O CI N-X R4

N Y R5

CH<sub>3</sub> OSO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

lb138

The compounds Ib139.1-Ib139.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is nitro, Z is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

CI N R

lb139

15

5

10

CH<sub>3</sub> OSO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

The compounds Ib140.1-Ib140.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl , Z is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25

3.0

The compounds Ib141.1-Ib141.126 which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35

40

The compounds Ib142.1-Ib142.126 which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro, Z is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib143.1-Ib143.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact R<sup>1</sup> is methoxy, R<sup>2</sup> and Z are methylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib144.1-Ib144.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is ethylsulfonyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

30 - The compounds Ib145.1-Ib145.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35 
$$R^4$$
 Ib145  $R^5$   $C_2H_5$   $OSO_2CH_3$ 

- The compounds Ib146.1-Ib146.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

10

O CI N-X R4
N Y R5
SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

lb146

The compounds Ib147.1-Ib147.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

lb147

The compounds Ib148.1-Ib148.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25 O CH<sub>3</sub> N R<sup>4</sup>

N N SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

lb148

30

The compounds Ib149.1-Ib149.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

3.5

$$\begin{array}{c|c} O & SO_2CH_3 & N-X \\ \hline N & & & \\ OSO_2CH_3 & & & \\ \end{array}$$
 Ib149

40

45

The compounds Ib150.1-Ib150.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

lb150 5 OSO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

The compounds Ib151.1-Ib151.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is methoxy, R2 is methylsulfonyl, R16 is ethyl, Z is 10 methylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib152.1-Ib152.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib153.1-Ib153.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is methylsulfonyl.

The compounds Ib154.1-Ib154.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 and Z are methylsulfonyl.

- The compounds Ib155.1-Ib155.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is nitro and Z is methylsulfonyl.

- The compounds Ib156.1-Ib156.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methyl, R<sup>2</sup> and Z are methylsulfonyl.

30 - The compounds Ib157.1-Ib157.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ and Z are methylsulfonyl.

The compounds Ib158.1-Ib158.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is nitro and Z is methylsulfonyl.

- The compounds Ib159.1-Ib159.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methoxy, R² and Z are methylsulfonyl.

- The compounds Ib160.1-Ib160.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is ethylsulfonyl and Z is methylsulfonyl.

The compounds Ib161.1-Ib161.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is ethylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib162.1-Ib162.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

lb162

77 SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> `OSO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>

The compounds Ib163.1-Ib163.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  $\mbox{Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  $\mbox{R}^2$  is 10 nitro, Z is ethylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib164.1-Ib164.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib165.1-Ib165.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is methylsulfonyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib166.1-Ib166.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is nitro, Z is ethylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

78 OSO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>

lb166

The compounds Ib167.1-Ib167.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\mathbb{R}^1$  is methoxy,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15 `OSO₂C₂H₅ lb167

The compounds Ib168.1-Ib168.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  and Z are ethylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

25

lb168

30

The compounds Ib169.1-Ib169.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
CI & N - X \\
N & N \\
C_2H_5 & OSO_2C_2H_5
\end{array}$$
Ib169

40

45

The compounds Ib170.1-Ib170.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\mathbb{R}^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40

79 lb170 SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

The compounds Ib171.1-Ib171.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is 10 nitro, R16 is ethyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

15 
$$C_2H_5$$
  $OSO_2C_2H_5$   $Ib171$ 

The compounds Ib172.1-Ib172.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is methyl, R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25 
$$C_2H_5$$
  $C_2H_5$   $C_2H_5$ 

The compounds Ib173.1-Ib173.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl, R16 is ethyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen. 35

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & SO_2CH_3 & N-X \\
N & & & \\
N & & & \\
C_2H_5 & OSO_2C_2H_5
\end{array}$$

The compounds Ib174.1-Ib174.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is 45 nitro, R16 is ethyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

40

80 lb174 5 `OSO₂C₂H₅

The compounds Ib175.1-Ib175.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  $\mbox{Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  $\mbox{R}^{\mbox{\scriptsize 1}}$  is 10 methoxy,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib176.1-Ib176.126, which differ from the 20 \_ corresponding compounds  $\mbox{Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  $\mbox{R}^2$  is ethylsulfonyl,  $\mathbb{R}^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and  $\mathbb{R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib177.1-Ib177.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is ethylsulfonyl.

$$H_3C$$
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $CH_3$ 
 $OSO_2C_2H_5$ 
 $CI$ 
 $N$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^5$ 

The compounds Ib178.1-Ib178.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\mathbb{R}^2$  is methylsulfonyl and Z is ethylsulfonyl. 45

40

5 H<sub>3</sub>C CI N-X R<sup>4</sup>
SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>
SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

The compounds Ib179.1-Ib179.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is nitro and Z is ethylsulfonyl.

The compounds Ib180.1-Ib180.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl and Z is ethylsulfonyl.

The compounds Ib181.1-Ib181.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl and Z is ethylsulfonyl.

 $H_3C$  O  $SO_2CH_3$  N-X  $R^4$   $CH_3$   $OSO_2C_2H_5$ 

The compounds Ib182.1-Ib182.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is nitro and Z is ethylsulfonyl.

- The compounds Ib183.1-Ib183.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methoxy, R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl and Z is ethylsulfonyl.

The compounds Ib184.1-Ib184.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  and Z are ethylsulfonyl.

30 - The compounds Ib185.1-Ib185.126 which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib186.1-Ib186.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

83

O CI N-X R<sup>4</sup>

Ib186

N N SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

CH<sub>3</sub> OSO<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>

- The compounds Ib187.1-Ib187.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is nitro, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib188.1-Ib188.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib189.1-Ib189.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methylsulfonyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib190.1-Ib190.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is nitro, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

lb190

The compounds Ib191.1-Ib191.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is 10 methoxy,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$ is hydrogen.

20 -The compounds Ib192.1-Ib192.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is ethylsulfonyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib193.1-Ib193.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib194.1-Ib194.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$ 45 is hydrogen.

lb194

 $\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & &$ 

The compounds Ib195.1-Ib195.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15 
$$\begin{array}{c|c} O & CI & N-X \\ \hline N & N \\ \hline C_2H_5 & OSO_2CH(CH_3)_2 \end{array}$$
 Ib195

 $^{20}$  - The compounds Ib196.1-Ib196.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\rm R^1$  is methyl,  $\rm R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $\rm R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $\rm R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib197.1-Ib197.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib198.1-Ib198.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35

40

N O NO<sub>2</sub> N A R<sup>4</sup>

N O CI

C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> OSO<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>

The compounds Ib199.1-Ib199.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methoxy, R² is methylsulfonyl, R¹6 is ethyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

lb198

20 - The compounds Ib200.1-Ib200.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25 
$$CI \xrightarrow{N-X} R^4$$
 Ib200  $SO_2CH(CH_3)_2$   $C_2H_5$ 

The compounds Ib201.1-Ib201.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is n-propylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib202.1-Ib202.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib203.1-Ib203.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is nitro, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

1b203

The compounds Ib204.1-Ib204.126, which differ from the
 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methyl, R² is methylsulfonyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

25

15

30

The compounds Ib205.1-Ib205.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35

40

The compounds Ib206.1-Ib206.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is nitro, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

N N OSO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>

The compounds Ib207.1-Ib207.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methoxy,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

lb207

The compounds Ib.208.1-Ib208.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25

lb208

30

The compounds Ib209.1-Ib209.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35

$$\begin{array}{c|c} O & CI & N - X \\ \hline N & N \\ \hline C_2H_5 & OSO_2C_3H_7 \end{array}$$

40

45

The compounds Ib210.1-Ib210.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

 $\begin{array}{c|c}
CI & N-X \\
N-X & R^4 \\
N-X & N-X \\
N-X & R^4 \\
N-X & N-X \\
N-X & R^4 \\
N-X & N-X & R^4 \\
N-X & N-X & R^4 \\
N-X & N-X & R^4 \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & R^4 \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & R^4 \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X \\
N-X & N-X & N-X & N-X$ 

lb210

lb211

- The compounds Ib211.1-211.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15

10

5

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
CI & N - X \\
N & N -$$

20

The compounds Ib212.1-Ib212.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25

30

The compounds Ib213.1-Ib213.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methylsulfonyl, R¹6 is ethyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

40

The compounds Ib214.1-Ib214.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

5

10

The compounds Ib215.1-Ib215.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is methoxy, R2 is methylsulfonyl, R16 is ethyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

20

15

25

The compounds Ib216.1-Ib216.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is ethylsulfonyl, R16 is ethyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

30

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & \\ & & \\$$

35

The compounds Ib217.1-Ib217.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is n-butylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

40

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O & CI & N-X \\
 & N-X & R^4 \\
 & N-X & R^5 \\
 & N-X &$$

The compounds Ib218.1-Ib218.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

lb218

lb 219

CI N-X R<sup>4</sup>
N N SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

OSO,C,H,

The compounds Ib219.1-Ib219.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is nitro, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

 $\begin{array}{c|c}
CI & N & X & R^4 \\
\hline
N & N & NO_2 & R^5
\end{array}$ 

The compounds Ib220.1-Ib220.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

30 CH<sub>3</sub> N-X R<sup>4</sup>
N N SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

The compounds Ib221.1-Ib221.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methylsulfonyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

40 SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> N-X R<sup>4</sup> Ib221

10

15

- The compounds Ib222.1-Ib222.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

 $\begin{array}{c|c}
O & NO_2 & N - X \\
N & & \\
N & & \\
CI & \\
CH_2 & OSO_2C_4H_9
\end{array}$ 

lb222

The compounds Ib223.1-Ib223.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methoxy,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

20 OCH<sub>3</sub> N X R<sup>4</sup>
SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

- The compounds Ib224.1-Ib224.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is ethylsulfonyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

30  $R^{5}$  Ib224  $R^{5}$   $CH_{2}$   $OSO_{2}C_{4}H_{9}$   $SO_{2}C_{2}H_{5}$ 

35 - The compounds Ib225.1-Ib225.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40 CI N-X  $R^4$  Ib225 N N  $OSO_2C_4H_9$  CI

The compounds Ib226.1-Ib226.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib227.1-Ib227.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is nitro, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib228.1-Ib228.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib229.1-Ib229.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib230.1-Ib230.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro, R16 is ethyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

5

10

15

20

lb230

The compounds Ib231.1-Ib231.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is methoxy, R2 is methylsulfonyl, R16 is ethyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib232.1-Ib232.126, which differ from the 25 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

30

35

The compounds Ib233.1-Ib233.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

40

The compounds Ib234.1-Ib234.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

5

OSO,CH,CH(CH

OSO,CH,CH(CH,),

10

The compounds Ib235.1-Ib235.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is nitro, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

15

lb235

20

The compounds Ib236.1-Ib236.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl, R2 is methylsulfonyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

30

25

The compounds Ib237.1-Ib237.126, which differ from the 35 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is methylsulfonyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

40

lb237

lb234

45 The compounds Ib238.1-Ib238.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

5 NO<sub>2</sub> N-X R<sup>4</sup> Ib238

The compounds Ib239.1-Ib239.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methoxy, R² is methylsulfonyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

15 OCH<sub>3</sub> N-X R<sup>4</sup>
N N SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>
CH<sub>3</sub> OSO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>

20 - The compounds Ib240.1-Ib240.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25 OCI N-X R<sup>4</sup>
N SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>
CH<sub>3</sub> OSO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>

The compounds  ${\tt Ib241.1-Ib241.126}$ , which differ from the corresponding compounds  ${\tt Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  ${\tt R^{16}}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and  ${\tt R^{18}}$  is hydrogen.

35 OCI N-X R<sup>4</sup>

N N C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> OSO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>

- The compounds Ib242.1-Ib242.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib243.1-Ib243.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is nitro, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib244.1-Ib244.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25 
$$CH_3$$
  $N-X$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $SO_2CH_3$   $C_2H_5$   $OSO_2CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$ 

The compounds Ib245.1-Ib245.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methylsulfonyl, R¹6 is ethyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib246.1-Ib246.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

lb246

N N CI CI CI CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>

The compounds Ib247.1-Ib247.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methoxy,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15 
$$OCH_3$$
  $NX$   $R^4$   $SO_2CH_3$   $SO_2CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$ 

The compounds Ib248.1-Ib248.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib249.1-Ib249.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is phenylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib250.1-Ib250.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is phenylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

lb250 SO,CH3 OSO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>

The compounds Ib251.1-Ib251.126 which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is 10 methyl, R2 is methylsulfonyl, Z is phenylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

20 The compounds Ib252.1-Ib252.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is ethylsulfonyl, Z is phenylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

25 
$$CI$$
  $N-X$   $R^4$   $Ib252$   $N$   $N$   $OSO_2C_6H_5$   $SO_2C_2H_5$ 

The compounds Ib253.1-Ib253.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R16 is ethyl, Z is phenylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib254.1-Ib254.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is phenylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is 45 hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{c} 100 \\ O \\ CI \\ N \\ N \\ C_2H_5 \\ OSO_2C_6H_5 \end{array} \hspace{1cm} \text{Ib254}$$

The compounds Ib255.1-Ib255.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methyl, R² is methylsulfonyl, R¹6 is ethyl, Z is phenylsulfonyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

15 
$$C_2H_5$$
  $OSO_2C_6H_5$   $OSO_2CH_3$   $OSO_2C_6H_5$   $OSO_2CH_3$ 

 $^{20}$  - The compounds Ib256.1-Ib256.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\rm R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl,  $\rm R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is phenylsulfonyl and  $\rm R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib257.1-Ib257.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is p-toluenesulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib258.1-Ib258.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is p-toluenesulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib259.1-Ib259.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methyl, R² is methylsulfonyl, Z is p-toluenesulfonyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

15 
$$CH_3$$
  $N-X$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $SO_2CH_3$   $CH_3$   $OSO_2(4-CH_3-C_6H_4)$ 

The compounds Ib260.1-Ib260.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is ethylsulfonyl, Z is p-toluenesulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib261.1-Ib261.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is p-toluenesulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib262.1-Ib262.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is p-toluenesulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

5

10

The compounds Ib263.1-Ib263.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is p-toluenesulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

20

25

The compounds Ib264-Ib264.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is p-toluenesulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

30

35

Also particularly preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where:

40

R<sup>1</sup> is halogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl; in particular chlorine, methyl, methylthio or methylsulfonyl;

45

 $\mathbb{R}^2$ 

is hydrogen, nitro, halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfinyl or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl;

in particular hydrogen, nitro, chlorine, methylthio, methylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl or propylsulfonyl;

5 R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen;

`or

15  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to polysubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

20 R<sup>6</sup> is C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy;
 in particular ethyl;

X is O or  $CR^{10}R^{11}$ ;

25 Y is O, S or  $CR^{13}R^{14}$ ;

 $R^{10}$ ,  $R^{11}$ ,  $R^{13}$ ,  $R^{14}$  are hydrogen,  $C_1 \cdot C_4 \cdot$ alkyl or  $C_1 \cdot C_4 \cdot$ haloalkyl; in particular hydrogen, methyl or chloromethyl;

30 or

R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to polysubstituted by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl; in particular 1,3-propanediyl;

 $R^{16}$  is  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl; in particular methyl, ethyl, propyl, 2-methylpropyl or butyl;

Z is H or  $SO_2R^{17}$ ;

R<sup>17</sup> is C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl; 45 in particular methyl, ethyl, propyl or 2-methylpropyl;

with the exception of 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1-ethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole,
4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonyl-benzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole, 4-[2-chloro-3-(5-cyano-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole and 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydrothiazol-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole;

10 and the agriculturally useful salts thereof;
 in particular alkali metal salts and ammonium salts.

The 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I are obtainable by various routes, for example by the following process:

Process A:

Reaction of pyrazoles of the formula II (where Z = H) with an 10 activated benzoic acid III $\alpha$  or a benxoic acid III $\beta$ , which is preferably activated in situ to give the acylating product and subsequently subjecting the latter to a rearrangement reaction.

$$R^{18} \longrightarrow R^{2}$$

$$R^{19} \longrightarrow R^{1}$$

$$R^{10} \longrightarrow R^{10}$$

$$R^{1$$

## 107

 ${\tt L}^1$  is a nucleophilically displaceable leaving group such as halogen, eg. bromine, chlorine, hetaryl, eg. imidazolyl, pyridyl, carboxylate, eg. acetate, trifluoroacetate, and the like.

The activated benzoic acid can be employed directly, as in the case of the benzoyl halides, or it can be prepared in situ, for example with dicyclohexylcarbodiimide,

triphenylphosphine/azodicarboxylic ester, 2-pyridine disulfide/triphenylphosphine, carbonyldiimidazole and the like.

It may be advantageous to carry out the acylation reaction in the presence of a base. The reactants and the auxiliary base are

expediently employed in equimolar amounts. A small excess of the auxiliary base, for example 1.2 to 1.5 mol equivalents based on II, may be advantageous under certain circumstances.

Suitable auxiliary bases are tertiary alkylamines, pyridine or 20 alkali metal carbonates. Examples of solvents which can be used are chlorinated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, 1,2-dichloroethane, aromatic hydrocarbons such as toluene, xylene, chlorobenzene, ethers such as diethyl ether, methyl tert-butyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, polar aprotic 25 solvents such as acetonitrile, dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, or esters such as ethyl acetate, or mixtures of these.

If benzoyl halides are employed as activated carboxylic acid component, it may be expedient to cool the reaction mixture to 0-10°C when adding this reactant. The mixture is subsequently stirred at 20 - 100°C, preferably at 25 - 50°C, until the reaction is complete. Work-up is carried out in the customary manner, for example the reaction mixture is poured into water and the product of value is extracted. Especially suitable solvents for this purpose are methylene chloride, diethyl ether and ethyl acetate. After the organic phase has been dried and the solvent removed, the crude ester can be employed without further purification for the rearrangement reaction.

Rearrangement of the esters to give the compounds of the formula I is expediently carried out at from 20 to 40°C in a solvent and in the presence of a base and, if appropriate, with the aid of a cyano compound as catalyst.

Examples of solvents which can be used are acetonitrile, methylene chloride, 1,2-dichlorethane, dioxane, ethyl acetate, toluene or mixtures of these. Preferred solvents are acetonitrile and dioxane.

5

Suitable bases are tertiary amines such triethylamine, pyridine, or alkali metal carbonates such as sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, all of which are preferably employed in equimolar amounts or up to a fourfold excess, based on the ester.

- 10 Triethylamine or alkali metal carbonate are preferably used, but by preference in a ratio of twice the equimolar amount based on the ester.
- Suitable cyano compounds are inorganic cyanides such as sodium cyanide, potassium cyanide, and organic cyano compounds such as acetone cyanohydrin, trimethylsilyl cyanide. They are employed in an amount of from 1 to 50 mol percent, based on the ester.

  Substances which are preferably employed are acetone cyanohydrin or trimethylsilyl cyanide, for example in an amount of from 5 to 15, preferably 10, mol percent, based on the ester.

Work-up can be effected in a manner known per se. For example, the reaction mixture is acidified with dilute mineral acid, such as 5% strength hydrochloric acid or sulfuric acid, and extracted with an organic solvent, eg. methylene chloride or ethyl acetate. The organic extract can be extracted with 5-10% strength alkali metal carbonate solution, eg. sodium carbonate or potassium carbonate solution. The aqueous phase is acidified, and the precipitate which forms is filtered off with suction and/or extracted with methylene chloride or ethyl acetate, dried and

(Examples of the synthesis of esters from hydroxypyrazoles and of the rearrangement of the esters are mentioned, for example, in 35 EP-A 282 944 and US 4 643 757).

### Process B:

concentrated.

Reaction of 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of 40 the formula I (where Z = H) with a compound of the formula V (where Z =  $SO_2R^{17}$ ):

I (where Z = H)

10
$$R^{18}$$
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $R^{16}$ 
 $SO_2R^{17}$ 
 $R^3$ 
 $N$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^5$ 

I (where  $Z = SO_2R^{17}$ )

- $^{20}$  L² is a nucleophilically displaceable leaving group, such as halogen, eg. bromine, chlorine, hetaryl, eg. imidazolyl, pyridyl, sulfonate, eg.  $\rm OSO_2R^{17}$ .
- The compounds of the formula V can be employed directly such as, for example, in the case of the sulfonyl halides or sulfonic anhydrides, or they can be prepared in situ, for example activated sulfonic acids (by means of sulfonic acid and dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, carbonyldiimidazole and the like).
- As a rule, the starting compounds are employed in an equimolar ratio. However, it may also be advantageous to employ an excess of one or the other component.
- 35 It may be advantageous to carry out the reaction in the presence of a base. The reactants and the auxiliary base are expediently employed in equimolar ratios. An excess of the auxiliary base, for example 1.5 to 3 mol equivalents, based on II, may be advantageous under certain circumstances.

Suitable auxiliary bases are tertiary alkylamines such as triethylamine or pyridine, alkali metal carbonates, eg. sodium carbonate or potassium carbonate, and alkali metal hydrides, eg. sodium hydride. Triethylamine and pyridine are preferably used.

45

Examples of suitable solvents are chlorinated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride or 1,2-dichlorethane, aromatic hydrocarbons, eg. toluene, xylene or chlorobenzene, ethers such as diethyl ether, methyl tert-butyl ether, tetrahydrofuran or dioxane, polar aprotic solvents such as acetonitrile, dimethylformamide or dimethyl sulfoxide, or esters such as ethyl acetate, or mixtures of these.

As a rule, the reaction temperature is in the range of from 0°C to  $^{10}$  the boiling point of the reaction mixture.

Work-up can be effected in a manner known per se to give the product.

Those pyrazoles of the formula II (where Z = H) which are used as starting materials and which are not already known can be prepared by processes known per se (for example EP-A 240 001 and J. Prakt. Chem. 315, 383 (1973)).

Novel 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoic acid derivatives of the formula III

 $\begin{array}{c|c}
C & R^1 & N & X \\
R^1 & N & X \\
R^2 & R^3
\end{array}$ 

30 III

are those where the variables have the following meanings:

are hydrogen, nitro, halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfinyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfonyl;

40 R3 is hydrogen, halogen or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl;

 $\begin{array}{lll} & R^4, \ R^5 & \mbox{are hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, $C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl,} \\ & & \mbox{$C_1$-$C_4$-alkycy} \cdot \mbox{$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl,} \ \mbox{di} (\mbox{$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl,} \mbox{di} (\mbox{$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl,} \mbox{$C_2$-$C_4$-alkyl,} \mbox{$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl,} \mbox{$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl,} \\ & & \mbox{$C_1$-$C_6$-alkyliminooxy} \cdot \mbox{$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl,} \end{array}$ 

```
C_1 - C_4 - alkoxycarbonyl - C_1 - C_4 - alkyl,
                C_1-C_4-alkylthio-C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-haloalkyl,
                C_1-C_4-cyanoalkyl, C_3-C_8-cycloalkyl, C_1-C_4-alkoxy,
                C_1-C_4-alkoxy-C_2-C_4-alkoxy, C_1-C_4-haloalkoxy, hydroxyl,
 5
                C_1-C_4-alkylcarbonyloxy, C_1-C_4-alkylthio,
                C_1-C_4-haloalkylthio, di(C_1-C_4-alkyl)amino, COR<sup>6</sup>, phenyl or
                benzyl, it being possible for the two last-mentioned
                substituents to be partially or fully halogenated and/or
                to have attached to them one to three of the following
10
                groups:
                nitro, cyano, C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-haloalkyl, C_1-C_4-alkoxy
                or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxy;
    or
15
    {\tt R}^4 and {\tt R}^5 together form a {\tt C}_2{\tt \cdot}{\tt C}_6{\tt \cdot}alkanediyl chain which can be
                mono- to tetrasubstituted by C1-C4-alkyl and/or which can
                be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is
                unsubstituted or substituted by C1-C4-alkyl;
20
    or
    R4 and R5 together with the corresponding carbon form a carbonyl
25
                or a thiocarbonyl group;
    Rб
                is hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy,
                C_1-C_4-alkoxy-C_2-C_4-alkoxy, C_1-C_4-haloalkoxy,
                C_3-C_6-alkenyloxy, C_3-C_6-alkynyloxy or NR^7R^8;
30
    \mathbb{R}^7
                is hydrogen or C1-C4-alkyl;
    R8
                is C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl;
35
                is O, S, NR9, CO or CR10R11;
    X
                Y is O, S, NR^{12}, CO or CR^{13}R^{14};
    Y
    R^9, R^{12}
                are hydrogen or C1-C4-alkyl;
    \mathbb{R}^{10}, \mathbb{R}^{11}, \mathbb{R}^{13}, \mathbb{R}^{14} are hydrogen, \mathbb{C}_1-\mathbb{C}_4-alkyl, \mathbb{C}_1-\mathbb{C}_4-haloalkyl,
                C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxycarbonyl or CONR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>;
```

or

### 112

 $R^4$  and  $R^9$  or  $R^4$  and  $R^{10}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{12}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{13}$  together form a  $C_2 \cdot C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be monoto tetrasubstituted by  $C_1 \cdot C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1 \cdot C_4$ -alkyl;

R<sup>19</sup> is hydroxyl or a radical which can be removed by hydrolysis;

with the exception of methyl 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate, methyl 2-chloro-3-(4,5dihydrooxazol-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and methyl
2,4-dichloro-3-(5-methylcarbonyloxy-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)benzoate.

Examples of radicals which can be removed by hydrolysis are alkoxy, phenoxy, alkylthio and phenylthio radicals which are unsubstituted or substituted, halides, hetaryl radicals which are bonded via nitrogen; amino, imino radicals which are unsubstituted or substituted, and the like.

Preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoic acid halides of the formula III $\alpha'$ , where  $L^{1'}$  = halogen ( $\cong$  III where  $R^{19}$  = halogen)

25

30

$$L^{1}$$

$$R^{1}$$

$$Y$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{3}$$

IΙΙα΄

35 where the variables  $R^1$  to  $R^5$ , X and Y have the meanings given under the formula III and

L1' is halogen, in particular chlorine or bromine.

40 Equally preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoic acids of the formula III $\beta$  ( $\cong$  III where R<sup>19</sup> = hydroxyl)

20

HO  $R^{1}$   $R^{2}$   $R^{3}$   $R^{2}$   $R^{3}$   $R^{2}$ 

 $^{10}$  where the variables  $R^1$  to  $R^5$ , X and Y have the meanings given under formula III.

Equally preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoic esters of the formula III $\gamma$  ( $\cong$  III where  $R^{19} = C_1 - C_6$ -alkoxy)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & R^1 & N & X \\
 & R^4 & R^5 \\
 & R^3 & R^2
\end{array}$$

ΙΙΙΥ

25 where the variables  $R^1$  to  $R^5$ , X and Y have the meanings given under formula III and

 $L^3$  is  $C_1-C_6$ -alkoxy.

The specially preferred embodiments of the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoic acid derivatives of the formula III with regard to the variables R<sup>1</sup> to R<sup>5</sup>, X and Y correspond to those of the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I.

Also preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoic acid derivatives of the formula III, where:

40 is halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl; in particular chlorine, methyl, methylthio or methylsulfonyl; extraordinarily preferably chlorine;

is hydrogen, nitro, halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfinyl or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl;

in particular hydrogen, nitro, chlorine, methylthio, methylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl or propylsulfonyl; extraordinarily preferably hydrogen, chlorine, methylthio, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl or propylsulfonyl;

R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen;

are hydrogen, halogen, C1-C4-alkyl, C1-C4-haloalkyl, 10 R4, R5  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy, hydroxyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkylcarbonyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio or COR<sup>6</sup>; in particular hydrogen, fluorine, methyl, ethyl, propyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, 2-chloroeth-1-yl, methoxy, ethoxy, 2-methylprop-1-oxy, hydroxyl, methylcarbonyloxy, 15 ethylthio, formyl, methylcarbonyl, methoxycarbonyl or ethoxycarbonyl; extraordinarily preferably hydrogen, fluorine, methyl, ethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, 2-chloroeth-1-yl, methoxy, ethoxy, 2-methylprop-1-oxy, hydroxyl, 20 methylcarbonyloxy, ethylthio, formyl, methylcarbonyl, methoxycarbonyl or ethoxycarbonyl;

or

25

5

R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to polysubstituted by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl;

in particular 1,4-butanediy1, 2-oxo-1,5-pentanediy1;

or

 $\mathbb{R}^4$  and  $\mathbb{R}^5$  together with the corresponding carbon atoms form a 35 carbonyl group

R6 is hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy; in particular hydrogen, methyl, methoxy or ethoxy;

40 X is O, S, CO,  $CR^{10}R^{11}$ ;

Y is 0, S,  $CR^{13}R^{14}$ ;

R10, R11, R13, R14 are hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl; in particular hydrogen, methyl, chloromethyl or methoxycarbonyl;

5 or

R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to polysubstituted by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl; in particular 1,3-propanediyl;

is hydroxyl, halogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy;
in particular hydroxyl, chlorine, methoxy or ethoxy;

with the exception of methyl 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate, methyl 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydro-oxazol-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and methyl 2,4-dichloro-20 3-(5-methylcarbonyloxy-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)benzoate.

The benzoyl halides of the formula III $\alpha'$  (where  $L^{1'}$  = Cl, Br) can be prepared in a manner known per se by reacting the benzoic acids of the formula III $\beta$  with halogenating reagents such as thionyl chloride, thionyl bromide, phosgene, diphosgene, triphosgene, oxalyl chloride or oxalyl bromide.

The benzoic acids of the formula III $\beta$  can be prepared in a known manner from the corresponding esters of the formula III $\gamma$  (L<sup>3</sup> = C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy) by means of acid or basic hydrolysis.

35 
$$R^1$$
  $N$   $R^4$   $R^5$  hydrolysis  $R^2$   $R^3$   $R^2$   $R^3$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $R^5$   $R^7$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $R^7$   $R^8$ 

Equally, the benzoic acids of the formula III $\beta$  can be obtained by reacting corresponding bromine- or iodine-substituted compounds 45 of the formula V, with carbon monoxide and water under elevated

pressure in the presence of a palladium, nickel, cobalt or rhodium transition metal catalyst and a base.

10

$$R^1$$
 $R^4$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^5$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^5$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^5$ 
 $R^7$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^5$ 
 $R^7$ 
 Furthermore, it is possible to convert compounds of the formula V into the corresponding nitriles of the formula VI by a Rosenmund-von Braun reaction (cf., for example, Org. Synth. Vol III (1955), 212) and to convert these nitriles into the compounds of the formula III $\beta$  by subsequent hydrolysis.

The esters of the formula IIIγ can be obtained by reacting arylhalogen compounds or arylsulfonates of the formula VII, where L<sup>4</sup> is a leaving group such as bromine, iodine, triflate, fluorosulfonyloxy and the like with heterocyclyl stannates (Stille couplings), heterocyclyl-boron compounds (Suzuki couplings) or heterocyclyl-zinc compounds (Negishi reaction) VIII, where M is Sn(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl)<sub>3</sub>, B(OH)<sub>2</sub>, ZnHal (where Hal = chlorine, bromine) and the like, respectively, in a manner known

per se (cf., for example, Tetrahedron Lett. 27 (1986), 5269) in

the presence of a palladium or nickel transition metal catalyst 40 and in the presence or absence of a base.

10 (where 
$$L^4$$
 = Br, I, (where M =  $Sn(C_1-C_4-Alkyl)_3$ ,  $OSO_2CF_3$ ,  $B(OH)_2$ ,  $ZnHal$ , where Hal is Cl or Br)

Equally, it is possible to obtain esters of the formula III by synthesizing the heterocycle which is bonded in the 3-position.

For example, 1,2,4-oxadiazolin-3-yl derivatives (IIIγ where X=O, Y=NH) can be prepared from amidoximes of the formula IX by condensation with aldehydes or ketones (cf., for example, Arch. Phar. 326 (1993), 383-389).

Thioamides of the formula X are suitable precursors for 2-thiazolinyl derivatives I (where  $X=CR^{10}R^{11}$ , Y=S) (cf., for example, Tetrahedron 42 (1986), 1449-1460).

40

$$R^{1}$$
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
 $R^{4}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
 $R^{4}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
 $R^{4}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 

45

35

2-Oxazolinyl, 2-thiazolinyl and 2-imidazolinyl derivatives (III $\gamma$  where X=CR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup>, Y=O or Y=S or Y=NH) are accessible from the carboxylic acids of the formula XI (cf., for example, Tetrahedron Let. 22 (1981), 4471-4474).

10

R<sup>1</sup>

R<sup>10</sup>

R<sup>1</sup>

(where X=CR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup>, Y=O)

15

L<sup>3</sup>

R<sup>10</sup>

R<sup>1</sup>

(where X=CR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup>, Y=S)

XI

20

R<sup>1</sup>

N

R<sup>10</sup>

R<sup>10</sup>

R<sup>11</sup>

(where X=CR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup>, Y=S)

IIIY

R<sup>3</sup>

(where X=CR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup>, Y=S)

1,3-Thiazol-5(4H)-thion-2-yl (cf., for example, Helv. Chim. Acta 69 (1986), 374-388) and 5-oxo-2-imidazolin-2-yl derivatives (cf., for example, Heterocycles 29 (1989), 1185-1189) (III where X=CR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup>, Y=S or Y=NH) can be prepared by processes known from the literature from carboxylic acid halides of the formula XII where Hal is halogen, in particular from carboxylic acid chlorides.

40

The oximes of the formula XIII can be converted into 4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl derivatives (IIIy where X=0, Y=CR<sup>13</sup>R<sup>14</sup>) in a manner known per se via the hydroxamic acid chlorides XIV as intermediates. From the latter, nitrile oxides are prepared in situ, and these nitrile oxides react with alkenes to give the desired products (cf., for example, Chem. Ber. 106 (1973), 3258-3274). 1,3-Dipolar cycloaddition reactions of chlorosulfonyl isocyanate with nitrile oxides yield 1,2,4-oxadiazolin-5-on-3-yl derivatives (IIIy where X=O, Y=NH) (cf., for example, Heterocycles 27 (1988), 683-685).

40 The aldehydes of the formula XIV can be converted into 2,4-dihydro-1,2,4-triazol-3-on-5-yl derivatives (IIIγ where X=NR<sup>9</sup>, X=NR<sup>12</sup>) via the semicarbazones as intermediates (cf., for example, J. Heterocyclic Chem. 23 (1986), 881-883).

10 2-Imidazolinyl derivatives (III $\gamma$  where X=CR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup>, Y=NH) can also be prepared from benzonitriles of the formula XV using known methods (cf., for example, J. Org. Chem. 52 (1987), 1017-1021).

15
$$L^{3} \longrightarrow R^{1}$$

$$R^{2} \longrightarrow R^{2}$$

$$XV$$

$$R^{1} \longrightarrow R^{1}$$

$$R^{1} \longrightarrow R^{1}$$

$$R^{2} \longrightarrow R^{2}$$

$$R^{3} \longrightarrow R^{3}$$

$$R^{3$$

1,3-Dipolar cycloaddition reactions of diazoalkanes or nitriloimines with arylalkenes of the formula XVI can be used for 25 synthesizing 3-pyrazolinyl derivatives (III $\gamma$  where X=NH, Y=CHR<sup>13</sup>).

30 L3 
$$\stackrel{+}{\underset{R^3}{\bigvee}}$$
  $\stackrel{+}{\underset{R^2}{\bigvee}}$   $\stackrel{+}{\underset{N}{\bigvee}}$   $\stackrel{$ 

(where X=NH, Y=CHR<sup>13</sup>)

The bromine- or iodine-substituted compounds of the formula V which are used as starting compounds can be obtained from corresponding anilines by methods similar to those known from the 40 literature, for example by Sandmeyer reaction, and the anilines, in turn, are synthesized by reducing suitable nitro compounds. The bromine-substituted compounds of the formula V can additionally be obtained by direct bromination of suitable starting materials (cf. Monatsh. Chem. 99 (1968), 815-822).

The nitriles of the formula VI can be obtained as described above. Equally, it is possible to synthesize them from corresponding anilines by means of a Sandmeyer reaction.

- 5 The starting compounds of the formula VII are known (cf., for example, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun. 40 (1975), 3009-3019) or can be prepared readily by a suitable combination of known syntheses.
- For example, the sulfonates VII ( $L^4 = OSO_2CF_3$ ,  $OSO_2F$ ) can be obtained from the corresponding phenols, which, in turn, are known (cf., for example, EP-A 195 247) or can be prepared by known methods (cf., for example, Synthesis 1993, 735-762).
- 15 The halogen compounds VII ( $L^4$  = Cl, Br or I) can be obtained, for example, from the corresponding anilines of the formula XIX by a Sandmeyer reaction.
- The amidoximes of the formula IX, the thioamides of the formula X 20 and the carboxylic acids of the formula XI can be synthesized from the nitriles of the formula XV in a manner known per se.
- Furthermore, it is possible to prepare the carboxylic acids of the formula XI from the aldehydes of the formula XIV by known processes (cf., for example, J. March, Advanced Organic Chemistry, 3rd edition (1985), p. 629 et seq., Wiley-Interscience Publication).
- The carboxylic acid halides of the formula XII can be obtained from the corresponding carboxylic acids of the formula XI by methods similar to standard processes.
- The oximes of the formula XIII are advantageously obtained by 35 reacting aldehydes of the formula XIV with hydroxylamine in a manner known per se (cf., for example, J. March, Advanced Organic Chemistry, 3rd ed. (1985), pp. 805-806, Wiley-Interscience Publication).
- 40 Those aldehydes of the formula XIV which are not already known can be prepared by methods similar to known processes. Thus, they can be synthesized from methyl compounds of the formula XVII by means of bromination, for example with N-bromosuccinimide or 1,3-dibromo-5,5-dimethylhydantoin, followed by oxidation (cf.
- 45 Synth. Commun. 22 (1992), 1967 1971).

The oximes of the formula XIII can also be converted into nitriles of the formula XV by processes which are known per se (cf., for example, J. March, Advanced Organic Chemistry, 3rd ed. (1985), pp. 931-932, Wiley-Interscience Publication).

Arylalkenes of the formula XVI can be synthesized starting from the halogen compounds or sulfonates of the formula VII (L4 = Br, Cl, OSO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, OSO<sub>2</sub>F) by, inter alia, Heck reaction with olefins in the presence of a palladium catalyst (cf., for example, Heck, Palladium Reagents in Organic Synthesis, Academic Press, London 1985; Synthesis 1993, 735 - 762).

$$L_{3} \longrightarrow R_{2} \longrightarrow R_{3} \longrightarrow L_{3} \longrightarrow R_{2} \longrightarrow R_{3} \longrightarrow R_{3} \longrightarrow R_{4} \longrightarrow R_{3} \longrightarrow R_{4} \longrightarrow R_{4$$



Preparation examples:

5 4-[2-Chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonyl-benzoyl]-5-hydroxy-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole (compound 3.35)

43.60 g (0.13 mol) of 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-y1)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl chloride in 375 ml of anhydrous 10 dioxane and 13.56 g (0.134 mol) of triethylamine in 375 ml of anhydrous dioxane are simultanouesly added dropwise at room temperature under a protective gas atmosphere to a solution 12.74 g (0.13 mol) of 5-hydroxy-1-methylpyrazole and 300 ml of anhydrous dioxane. After the reaction mixture had been stirred 15 for 2 hours at room temperature, it was filtered through silica gel and the residue was washed with dioxane. The eluate was concentrated in vacuo to approxmately 500 ml, and 17.94 g (0.13 mol) of dried, finely powdered potassium carbonate were added. After the mixture had been refluxed for 6 hours, the 20 solvent was distilled off in vacuo and the residue was taken up in approximately 700 ml of water. Insoluble constituents were filtered off, and the pH of the filtrate was brought to 2 - 3 by slow addition of 10% strength hydrochloric acid. The precipitate which formed was filtered off with suction. This gave 46.16 g 25 (92% of theory) of 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-y1)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-5-hydroxy-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole. (m.p. > 250°C)

Table 3 shows the above compound and, in addition, other

30 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I which were prepared, or can be prepared, in a similar manner (if the end products had not precipitated upon acidification with 10% strength hydrochloric acid, they were extracted with ethyl acetate or dichloromethane; the organic phase was subsequently

35 dried and concentrated in vacuo):

1-

Table 3:

	125			
Physical data	m.p. [°C]; 1H NMR [ô in ppm]	116 - 117	148 - 151	0.95(t); 1.32(m); 1.62(t); 1.92(quin); 3.30(t); 3.78(quar); 4.17(t); 4.61(t); 7.42(d); 7.48(m).
R18		н	н	н
2		Н	Н	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> SO <sub>2</sub>
R16		n-C4H9	i-C4H9	n-C4H9
7		CH2	$CH_2$	СН2
R5		Н	Н	н
R4		н	н	н
×		0	0	0
R3		Ħ	Ħ	н
R <sup>2</sup>		C1	C1	C1
$\mathbb{R}^1$		CI	C1	5
No.		3.1	3.2	3.3

E
45
1
The state of the s
<u></u>
Ľ
€.
200
M.
The state of the s
Į.

		1	.26						
Physical data m.p. [°C]; 1H NMR [ô in ppm]	0.96(d); 1.21(d); 2.33(m); 2.48(m); 3.30(t); 3.67(d); 3.97(d); 4.58(t); 7.42(d); 7.50(m).	0.97(t); 1.20(d); 1.96(m); 2.49(m); 3.30(t); 3.68(d); 4.12(t); 4.59(t); 7.42(d); 7.49(d); 7.52(s).	0.97(t), 1.12(d); 1.63(t); 1.94(m); 3.29(t); 3.76(q); 4.14(t); 4.60(t); 7.42(d), 7.48(d); 7.51(s).	70 - 75	65 - 70	230 - 235	210 - 215	95 - 100	70 - 75
R18	н	н	н	н	Ħ	н	Ħ	н	н
Z	i-C <sub>4</sub> H9SO <sub>2</sub>	i - C <sub>4</sub> H9SO <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> SO <sub>2</sub>	н	н	н	н	Н	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> SO <sub>2</sub>
R16	i-C4H9	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	C2H5	CH3	C2H5	n-C3H7	CH3
×	СН2	CH <sub>2</sub>	СН2	$CH_2$	$CH_2$	$CH_2$	$CH_2$	$CH_2$	$CH_2$
R5	Ħ	н	ж	н	H	H	H	H	Н
R4	н	н	н	COOC2H5	COOC2H5	CH3	CH3	CH3	СН3
×	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R3	ж	н	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	H	Ħ	H	H
R2	C1	C1	C1	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>					
R1	IJ	IJ	CJ	CI	CJ	CJ	CJ	CI	CJ
No.	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.8	3.9	3.10	3.11	3.12

		12/							
Physical data m.p. [°C];  1H NMR [ô in ppm] 78 - 83	1,24(2d); 1.53(t); 2.52(m); 3.05(dd); 3.29(s); 3.52(dd); 3.73(d); 4.24(q), 5.05(m); 7.49(s); 7.66(d); 8.18(d).	0.96(t); 1.53(d); 1.68(t); 1.95(sext); 3.07(dd); 3.32(s); 3.58(dd); 3.86(quart); 4.15(t); 5.03(m); 7.46(d); 7.64(d); 8.18(d).	220 - 225	82 - 86	70 - 75	68 - 73	45 - 50	220 - 225	170 - 175
R18 H	н	н	н	H	Н	н	Н	н	Н
Z C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> SO <sub>2</sub>	i-C <sub>4</sub> H9SO <sub>2</sub>	C2H5SO2	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н
R <sup>16</sup> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	n-C3H7	CH3	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	n-C3H7	n-C4H9	i-C4H9	CH3	$C_2H_5$
Y CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>	СН2	CH2	CH2	$_{ m CH_2}$	$CH_2$	CH2	$CH_2$	$CH_2$
R5 H	н	н	$CH_3$	$CH_3$	$CH_3$	СН3	CH3	н	н
R <sup>4</sup>	СН3	СН3	CH3	CH3	CH3	CH3	CH3	C2H5	$c_{2H_5}$
×	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
В3	н	E	Ħ	н	н	Ħ	н	н	H
R <sup>2</sup> SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	$SO_2CH_3$	$SO_2CH_3$	$SO_2CH_3$	$SO_2CH_3$	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
R1 C1	Cl	CI	CI	C1	C1	C1	C1	C1	C1
No.	3.14	3.15	3.16	3.17	3.18	3.19	3.20	3.21	3.22

	_	=
2	i	-
2	The state of	
100		
		=
	_	_
****		
*****		=
	Ξ,	
*****		=
;	Ť	=
******		
	-	
,		:
	_	

					128		
Physical data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H NMR [ô in ppm]	65 - 70	55 - 60	58 - 63	78 - 83	0.94(t); 1.19(d); 1.22(t); 1.38(m); 1.74(br); 1.91(m); 2.53(m); 3.26(s); 4.45(t); 3.76(d); 4.18(t); 4.62(t); 7.45(s); 7.64(d); 8.16(d).	0.96(d); 1.21(d); 2.33(m); 2.51(m); 3.28(s); 3.44(t); 3.75(d); 3.99(d); 4.61(t); 7.45(s); 7.66(d); 8.17(d).	0.97(d); 1.66(t); 2.36(m); 3.29(s); 3.43(t); 3.82(q); 3.99(d); 4.60(t); 7.47(s); 7.68(d); 8.18(d).
R18	Н	н	н	Н	н	н	н
Z	Ħ	H	Н	$C_2H_5SO_2$	i-C <sub>4</sub> H9SO <sub>2</sub>	i - C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> SO <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> SO <sub>2</sub>
R16	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	n-C4H9	i-C4H9	n-C4H9	n-C4H9	i-C4H9	i-C4H9
X	CH2	CH2	CH2	$CH_2$	СН2	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH2
R5	н	Ħ	Ħ	Н	Ħ.	Ħ	н
$ m R^4$	н	н	н	Н	н	н	н
×	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R3	н	Н	н	н	н	н	н
$ m R^2$	$SO_2CH_3$	$SO_2CH_3$	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
R1	เว	CJ	CI	CJ	CJ	C1	CJ
No.	3.23	3.24	3.25	3.26	3.27	3.28	3.29

	5115	=	7
		The Stools In	-
	÷	=	-
	;	1	-
	.65153.	-	
	.6555	==	-
	.55556	-	=
	.2225	Hard H. H. C. Carlo	
	272		
	.16314	H H Stephy Hard St H H H	
	*	1	=
	1111111	1	=
	.54,755.	22	-
	.18581.	===	
	45554	==	Ė

			1:	29							
Physical data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H NMR [δ in ppm]	1.68(t); 3.29(s); 3.43(t); 3.78(q); 3.92(s); 3.63(t); 7.46(s); 7.62(d); 8.17(d).	1.23(d); 2.53(m), 3.28(s); 3.43(t); 3.70(d); 3.91(s); 4.61(t); 7.48(s); 7.66(d); 8.18(d).	119 - 121	115 - 117	217 - 218	> 250	125 - 128	84 - 87	1.52(t); 1.68(t); 3.29(s); 3.43(t); 3.82(q); 4.24(q); 4.63(t); 7.48(s); 7.65(d); 8.07(d).	> 200	220 - 223
R18	н	Ħ	Н	СН3	н	н	н	н	н	Н	Н
2	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> SO <sub>2</sub>	i-C4H9SO2	н	н	н	н	Н	n-C3H7SO2	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> SO <sub>2</sub>	Н	Н
R16	СН3	СН3	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	C2H5	CH <sub>3</sub>	C2H5	C2H5	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH3	CH <sub>3</sub>
×	CH <sub>2</sub>	СН2	$CH_2$	.CH2	$CH_2$	CH2	$CH_2$	CH2	СН2	СН2	$CH_2$
R5	н	н	Н	Н	Н	Н	н	н	н	СН3	Н
R4	н	н	Н	н	H	Н	н	н	Н	СН3	СН3
×	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R3	н	Ħ	н	Н	н	н	н	H	Ħ	н	Н
R <sup>2</sup>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	c1	C1	NO2	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	CJ	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	s0 <sub>2</sub> Сн <sub>3</sub>	SO2C2H5	SO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
R1	ರ	IJ	CJ	CI	C1	CI	CI	CI	CI	CJ	CJ
No.	3.30	3.31	3.32	3.33	3.34	3.35	3.36	3.37	3.38	3.39	3.40

	-
	-
٠.	
<u></u>	1
1. July 1. Jul	7
And Sold Street	2
-	1
ij	-
33	
# H	-
Half the Kant	
	1
12.5	1000

			130						
Physical data m.p. [°C];	> 230	1.12(t); 1.53(d); 1.76(quin); 3.18(dd); 3.38(t); 3.55(dd); 3.73(s); 5.04(m); 5.55(s,br.); 7.37(s); 7.68(d); 8.13(d).	1.07(t); 1.50(m); 1.78(quin); 3.07(dd); 3.39(t); 3.55(dd); 4.12(t); 5.08(m); 7.38(s); 7,69(d); 8,11(d).		1.33(s); 3.40(s); 4.17(s); 7.43(s); 7.79(d); 8.04(d).	218 - 220	193	> 230	170 - 175
R18	Н	н	н	Н	н	н	Н	Н	Н
2	H	н	н	Н	Н	Na+	-X	Li+	NH4 +
R16	$C_2H_5$	СН3	C2H5	$CH_3$	CH3	C2H5	$C_2H_5$	$C_2H_5$	$C_2H_5$
¥	$_{ m CH}_2$	СН2	СН2	0	0	CH2	$_{ m CH_2}$	CH2	$CH_2$
R5	Ħ	н	н	н	н	н	н	н	н
R4	СН3	СН3	СН3	н	ш	Ħ	н	н	н
X	0	0	0	CH2	с (сн3) 2	0	0	0	0
R3	Ħ	Д	н	н	I	н	н	Н	Н
R2	SO2C2H5	SO2-n-C3H7	SO2-n-C3H7	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
$\mathbb{R}^1$	CI	Cl	디	CJ	CJ	CI	IJ	CI	C1
No.	3.41	3.42	3.43	3.44	3.45 a)	3.46	3.47	3.48	3.49

**
-
-
4 :
2.5
*****
30.
1700
- 5
2000
2
1710/704
2 2
-
Ξ
100000
****
:
-
22
=
H
H
H
H
H
H
H
H

							131								
Physical data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H NMR [δ in ppm]	> 240	206 - 214	> 240		1.27(t); 1.36(s); 3.41(q); 4.01(q); 4.18(s); 7.47(s); 7.83(d); 8.07(d)	. 66	95-100	230-235	190-195	95-100	< 230	198-200	215-218	213-215	186-190
R18	н	Ħ	Ħ	H	н	F	н	н	н	н	н	耳	H	Н	н
2	Na+	K+	Li+	$\mathrm{NH_4}^+$	Н	H	н	Н	H	н	н	н	Н	Н	н
R16	CH <sub>3</sub>	$ m CH_3$	CH3	$CH_3$	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH3	СН3	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	СН3
X	CH2	CH2	CH2	CH2	0	3CH-	3CH-	CH2	CH2	CH2	$CH_2$	$CH_2$	$CH_2$	CH2	$CH_2$
R5	н	н	Ħ	н	H	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> CH-	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> CH-	) 4-	) 4-	CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> .	СН3	CH3	H	H	H
R4	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Н	н	Н	Н	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) 4-	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) 4-	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> 0 (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	CH3	CH3	Н	Н	H
×	0	0	0	0	C (CH3) 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R3	н	н	н	н	Ħ	н	H	E	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	H	H	Ħ	Ħ
R2	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	SO2-n-C3H7							
R1	CJ	CJ	CI	CI	CI	IJ	C.1	CJ	CJ	IJ	CI	CJ	IJ	CJ	C
No.	3.50	3.51	3.52	3.53	3.54 a)	3.55	3.56	3.57	3.58	3.59	3.60	3.61	3.62	1 3.63	3.64

1	3	2

	·		<del>.,</del>	·,		132	<b>.</b>	·			
Physical data m.p. [°C]; 1H-NMR [ô in ppm]	84-86	90-95	70-75	50-55	3.18-3.99(11H); 5.78(1H); 7.50(1H); 7.81(1H); 8.09(1H).	1.52(3H); 3.30-4.12(8H); 4.36(1H); 4.93(1H); 7.49(1H); 7.81(1H); 8.09(1H).	1.27(3H); 1.55(3H); 3.28-4.02(7H); 4.37(1H); 4.92(1H); 7.48(1H); 7.80(1H); 8.07(1H).	132-135	95-100	1.16(3H); 1.27(3H); 3.20-4.00(9H); 5.89(1H); 7.50(1H); 7.82(1H); 8.07(1H).	200-205
R18	H	н	н	H	Ħ	H	н	H	Н	н	H
N	Н	Н	H	н	н	н	Н	н	H	Н	K <sup>+</sup>
R16	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	СН3	CH <sub>3</sub>	C2H5	СН3	CH3	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	СН3	CH3	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
¥	CH2	CH2	CH2	CH2	CH2	снсн2с1	снсн2с1	0	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH2
R5	н	H <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	C2H5	C2H5	н	Н	н	Н	Н	н	$C_2H_5$
R4	н	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> O (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	OCH3	СН3	СН3	Н	OC2H5	OC2H5	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
×	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C (CH3) 2	0	0	0
R3	Н	Н	н	Н	Ж	н	н	Н	Н	н	Н
R <sup>2</sup>	SO2-n-C3H7	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	${ m SO_2CH_3}$
R1	CI	C1	C1	C1	C1	C1	C1	Cl	C1	C.1	C1
No.	3.65	3.66	3.67	3.68	3.69	3.70	3.71	3.72	3.73	3.74	3.75

							. 133						
Physical data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H-NMR [ô in ppm]	120-123	152-158	172-176	188-205	1.29(t); 2.56(s); 3.28(t); 3.93(q); 4.49(t); 7.40(s); 7.43(d); 7.55(d).	78-82	1.44(t); 2.50(s); 3.49(t); 4.09(q); 4.53(t); 7.35(m); 7.48(d); 7.62(d).	81-85	151-153	1.28(t); 2.82(s); 3.40(m); 3.92(m); 4.52(t); 7.45(s); 7.82(d); 8.10(d).	205-210	173-179	1.43(t); 2.51(s); 3.59(t); 4.08(q); 4.51(t); 7.22(d); 7.41(s); 7.50(d).
R18	н	н	Н	Н	н	н	н	н	Н	н	н	н	Ħ
22	н	н	Н	Н	Н	Н	н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	н
R16	СН3	C2H5	CH3	CH3	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> .	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	СН3	CH3	C2H5	CH3	C2H5	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
Х	0	CH2	CH2	CH2	CH2	СН2	ß	CH2	CH2	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	S	ß
R5	Н	СН3	CH3	Н	ж	H	ж	H	H	н	н	H	н
R4	н	CH3	CH3	CH3	н	CH2C1	н	CH2C1	Н	н	Н	н	н
×	C(CH3)2	0	0	0	0	0	CH2	0	0	0	0	CH2	CH2
В3	H	Н	Ħ	Н	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	田	Ħ	Ħ	H	田	н
R2	SO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	SO2-n-C3H7	SO2-n-C3H7	SO2-n-C3H7	SCH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	Ħ	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SCH <sub>3</sub>	SOCH3	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	CI	SCH <sub>3</sub>
R1	CI	C1	CI	C1	C1	CI	СН3	CJ	CI	CI	CH3	CI	C1
No.	3.76	3.77	3.78	3.79	3.80	3.81	3.82	3.83	3.84	3.85	3.86	3.87	3.88

								13	4									
Physical data m.p. [oC]; <sup>1</sup> H-NMR [ô in ppm]	1.50(t); 3.28(s); 3.62(t); 4.10(q); 4.49(t); 7.36(s); 7.68(d); 8.19(d).	174-180	77-83					183-184	223-225	183-184	195-196	199-200	230-233	102-107	80-85			200
R18	Ħ	Ħ	н	н	н	н	н	н	Н	н	Н	Н	н	Н	н	н	Н	Н
2	н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	н	Н	Н	н	Н	н	Н	Н	н	н	Н	<sup>+</sup> NH <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>
R16	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH3	СН3	C2H5	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	$C_2H_5$	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	C2H5	CH3	$C_2H_5$	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	C2H5	CH3
X	ω	CH2	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	CH2	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH2	снснз	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH2	CH2	снснз	CH2	CH2	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH2
R5	н	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	н	Ŀ	Ŀ	н	н	н	Ħ	Н	н	н	H	н	н	н
R4	н	H	CH2C1	Ē4	Ŀ	ſz,	Ē	CH3	CF3	$\mathbb{C}\mathbb{F}_3$	SC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	SC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	СН3	СНСІ (СН3)	СНС1 (СН3)	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	н
×	CH2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
В	Ħ	H	н	Ħ	Н	Ħ	H	н	Ħ	H	Ħ	н	н	Ħ	Ħ	ж	Ħ	Н
R <sup>2</sup>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
R1	C1	СН3	CI	CI	Cl	Cl	Cl	CJ	Cl	C1	Cl	Cl	Cl	CI	C1	C1	C1	C1
No.	3.89	3.90	3.91	3.92	3.93	3.94	3.95	3.96	3.97	3.98	3.99	3.100	3.101	3.102	3.103	3.104	3.105	3.106

				135		
Physical data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H-NMR [ô in ppm]	187	180	2.33(s); 2.51(s); 3.40(t); 3.70(s); 4.58(t); 5.15(brs); 7.21(s); 7.31(d); 7.42(d).	1.38(t); 2.33(s); 2.49(s); 3.41(t); 4.10(q); 4.58(t); 7.25(s); 7.32(d); 7.41(d); 7.82(brs).	oil	oil
R18	Н	H	н	н	н	Ħ
2	+NH <sub>2</sub> (СН <sub>2</sub> СН <sub>2</sub> ОН)	*NH3 (CH2CH2 OCH2CH2OH)	н	н	Н	Н
R16	CH3	CH3	CH3	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
7	СН2	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>
R5	Н	н	н	н	H	н
R4	н	н	н	н	н	н
×	0	0	0	0	0	0
R <sup>3</sup>	Ħ	Ħ	Ξ	Ħ	н	H
R <sup>2</sup>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SCH3	SCH3	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
R1	Cl	CJ	SCH3	SCH3	3.111 SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
No.	3.107	3.108	3.109	3.110 SCH <sub>3</sub>	3.111	3.112

a) Prepared from 2-chloro-3-(1'-chloro-2',2'-dimethylethylaminocarbonyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl chloride with two equivalents of potassium carbonate.

The syntheses of some starting materials are given below:

5 2-Chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl chloride (compound 4.5)

Step a) 2-Chloro-3-methyl-4-methylthioacetophenone

A solution of 157 g (2 mol) of acetyl chloride in 420 mol 10 of 1,2-dichlorethane was added dropwise to a suspension of 286 g (2.14 mol) of aluminum trichloride in 420 ml of 1,2-dichloroethane at 15-20°C . A solution of 346 g (2 mol) of 2-chloro-6-methylthiotoluene in 1 l of 15 1,2-dichlorethane was subsequently added dropwise. After the reaction mixture had been stirred for 12 hours, it was poured into a mixture of 3 1 of ice and 1 1 of concentrated HCl. The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride, and the organic phase was washed with water, dried with sodium sulfate and concentrated. The 20 residue was distilled in vacuo. This gave 256 g (60% of theory) of 2-chloro-3-methyl-4-methylthioacetophenone.  $(m.p.: 46^{\circ}C)$ 

25 Step b) 2-Chloro-3-methyl-4-methylsulfonylacetophenone

163.0 g (0.76 mol) of 2-chloro-3-methyl-4methylthicacetophenone were dissolved in 1.5 l of glacial
acetic acid, 18.6 g of sodium tungstate were added, and
173.3 g of a 30% strength hydrogen peroxide solution were
added dropwise with cooling. Stirring was continued for 2
days and the mixture was subsequently diluted with water.
The solid which had precipitated was filtered off with
suction, washed with water and dried. This gave 164.0 g
(88% of theory) of 2-chloro-3-methyl-4-methylsulfonylacetophenone.
(m.p.: 110-111°C)

40 Step c) 2-Chloro-3-methyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid

82 g (0.33 mol) of 2-chloro-3-methyl-4-methyl-sulfonylacetophenone were dissolved in 700 ml of dioxane, and 1 l of a 12.5% strength sodium hypochlorite solution was added at room temperature. Stirring was continued for 1 hour at 80°C. After cooling, two phases formed, of which the bottom phase was diluted with water and

acidifed weakly. The solid which had precipitated was filtered off with suction, washed with water and dried. This gave 60 g (73% of theory) of 2-chloro-3-methyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid.

5 (m.p.: 230-231°C)

Step d) Methyl 2-chloro-3-methyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate

100 g (0.4 mol) of 2-chloro-3-methyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid were dissolved in 1 l of methanol
and hydrogen chloride gas was passed in for 5 hours at
reflux temperature. The mixture was subsequently
concentrated. This gave 88.5 g (84% of theory) of methyl
2-chloro-3-methyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate.
(m.p.: 107-108°C)

Step e) Methyl 3-bromomethyl-2-chloro-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate

82 g (0.1 mol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-methyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate are dissolved in 2 l of
tetrachloromethane, and 56 g (0.31 mol) of
N-bromosuccinimide are added in portions with exposure to
light. The reaction mixture was filtered, the filtrate
was concentrated, and the residue was taken up in 200 ml
of methyl tert-butyl ether. The solution was treated with
petroleum ether and the solid which had precipitated was
filtered off with suction and dried. This gave 74.5 g
(70% of theory) of methyl 3-bromomethyl-2chloro-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate.
(m.p.: 74-75°C)

Step f) Methyl 2-chloro-3-formyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate

A solution of 41.0 g (0.12 mol) of methyl
3-bromomethyl-2-chloro-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate in 250 ml
of acetonitrile was treated with 42.1 g (0.36 mol) of
N-methylmorphline N-oxide. The batch was stirred for
12 hours at room temperature and subsequently
concentrated, and the residue was taken up in ethyl
acetate. The solution was extracted with water, dried
with sodium sulfate and concentrated. This gave 31.2 g
(94% of theory) of methyl 2-chloro-3-formyl-4methylsulfonylbenzoate
(m.p.: 98-105°C)

Step g) 2-Chloro-3-hydroxyiminomethyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid

15.00 g (54 mmol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-formyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and 4,20 g (60 mmol) of hydroxylamine
hydrochloride were taken up in 300 ml of methanol, and a
solution of 3.18 g (30 mmol) of sodium carbonate in 80 ml
of water was added dropwise. After the mixture had been
stirred for 12 hours at room temperature, the methanol
was distilled off, the residue was diluted with water and
the mixture was extracted with diethyl ether. After the
organic phase had been dried, the solvent was removed.
This gave 14.40 g (91% of theory) of methyl
2-chloro-3-hydroxyiminomethyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate.
(m.p.: 126-128°C).

Step h) Methyl 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)4-methylsulfonylbenzoate (compound 4.3)

20 Ethylene was passed for 30 minutes at 15-20°C into a solution of 158.0 g (0.54 mol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-hydroxyiminomethyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and 1 1 of dichloromethane. After 1.6 g of sodium acetate had been added, 454 ml of sodium hypochlorite solution 25 were added dropwise at 10°C while simultaneously passing in ethylene. Ethylene was subsequently passed in at 10°C for a further 15 minutes. After the mixture had been stirred for 12 hours, the phases were separated, and the organic phase was washed with water, dried and 30 concentrated. This gave 156.5 g (90% of theory) of methyl 2-chloro-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzo ate. (1H NMR ( $\delta$  in ppm): 3.24 (s); 3.42 (t); 3.99 (s); 4.60 (t); 7.96 (d); 8.10 (d)). 35

Step i) 2-Chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonyl-benzoic acid (compound 4.4)

A solution of 32.8 g of sodium hydroxide, dissolved in 330 ml of methanol, was slowly added dropwise to a mixture of 170.0 g (0.54 mol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and 1 l of methanol at 40-45°C. The suspension was stirred for 5 hours at 50°C. After the solvent had been distilled off, the residue was taken up in 1.5 l of water, and the aqueous phase was extracted three times with ethyl

acetate. The aqueous phase was acidified with hydrochloric acid and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were subsequently washed to neutrality with water, dried and concentrated. This gave 148.8 g (91% of theory) of 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid.

(1H NMR (& in ppm): 3.26 (s); 3.45 (t); 4.63 (t); 8.15 (s); 8.53 (s, br)).

10

35

40

45

5

Step j) 2-Chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl chloride (compound 4.5)

74.8 g (0.63 mol) of thionyl chloride in 50 ml of dry toluene were added dropwise at 50°C to a solution of 139.0 g of 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid, 1 ml of dimethylformamide and 1 l of dry toluene. After the mixture had been heated for 6 hours at 110°C, the solvent was distilled off. This gave 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methyl-sulfonylbenzoyl chloride in quantitative yield.

(¹H NMR (δ in ppm): 3.25 (s); 3.46 (t); 4.62 (t); 8.21 (dd)).

25
2-Chloro-3-(5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl chloride (compound 4.39)

Step a) Methyl 2-chloro-3-(5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-30 3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate (compound 4.25)

Propene was passed for 30 minutes at room temperature into a solution of 15.0 g (52 mmol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-hydroxyiminomethyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and 200 ml of dichloromethane. After 1.6 g of sodium acetate had been added, 42.8 ml of sodium hypochlorite solution were added dropwise at room temperature while simultaneously passing in propene. Propene was subsequently passed in for a further 15 minutes at room temperature. After the mixture had been refluxed for 3 hours, it was stirred for 12 hours at room temperature, propene was again passed in for 5 hours under reflux, and the mixture was stirred for a further 12 hours at room temperature. After the phases had been separated, the organic phase was washed with water, dried and concentrated. This gave 15.5 g (89% of theory) of methyl 2-chloro-(5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methyl-

sulfonylbenzoate.
(m.p.: 130-135°C).

Step b) 2-Chloro-3-(5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methyl-5 sulfonylbenzoic acid (compound 4.26)

A solution of 3.52 g (88 mmol) of sodium hydroxide, dissolved in 100 ml of methanol, was slowly added dropwise to a mixture of 15.00 g (45 mmol) of methyl 10 2-chloro-3-(5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and 200 ml of methanol. The suspension was stirred for 48 hours at room temperature. After the solvent had been distilled off, the residue was taken up in water, and the aqueous phase was washed three times 15 with ethyl acetate. The aqueous phase was acidified with hydrochloric acid and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were subsequently washed to neutrality with water, dried and concentrated. This gave 13.20 g (92% of theory) of 2-chloro-3-(5-20 methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid. (m.p.: 173-178°C).

25 Step c) 2-Chloro-3-(5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methyl-sulfonylbenzoyl chloride (compound 4.39)

5.7 g (51 mmol) of thionyl chloride were added dropwise at room temperture to a solution of 13.0 g (41 mmol) of 2-chloro-3-(5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methyl-sulfonylbenzoic acid, 1 ml of dimethylformamide and 250 ml of dry toluene. The mixture was subsequently refluxed until the reaction was complete. After cooling, the solvent was distilled off. This gave 14.2 g of 2-chloro-3-(5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methyl-benzoyl chloride in quantitative yield.

2-Chloro-3-(1'-chloro-2',2'-dimethylethylaminocarbonyl)-4-methyl-sulfonylbenzoyl chloride
40

Step a) Methyl 2-chloro-3-hydroxycarbonyl-4-methyl-sulfonylbenzoate

45 13.8 g (0.11 mol) of sodium hydrogen phosphate monohydrate in 170 ml of water, 49.3 g (0.43 mol) of 30% strength hydrogen peroxide solution and 66.2 g (0.59 mol)

10

15

### 141

of 80% strength aqueous sodium chlorite solution were added in succession at 5°C to a solution of 115.3 g (0.42 mol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-formyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate in 2000 ml of acetonitrile. The reaction solution was subsequently stirred for 1 hour at 5°C and for 12 hours at room temperature. The pH was then brought to 1 with 10% strength hydrochloric acid, and 1500 ml of aqueous 40% strength sodium hydrogen sulfite solution were added. After the mixture had been stirred for 1 hour at room temperature, the aqueous phase was extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were washed with sodium hydrogen sulfite solution and dried. After the solvent had been distilled off, 102.0 g of methyl 2-chloro-3-hydroxycarbonyl-4methylsulfonylbenzoate were obtained. (1H NMR ( $\delta$  in ppm): 3.34 (s); 3.93 (s); 8.08 (s); 14.50

(s, br.).)

Methyl 2-chloro-3-chlorocarbonyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate 20

> 2 drops of dimethylformamide and 11.9 g (0.1 mol) of thionyl chloride were added to a solution of 6.0 g (0.021 mol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-hydroxycarbonyl-4methylsulfonylbenzoate and 50 ml of dry toluene. The solution was refluxed for 4 hours. After the solvent had been removed in vacuo, 6.2 g of methyl 2-chloro-3chlorocarbonyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate were obtained. (1H NMR ( $\delta$  in ppm): 3.21 (s); 4.02 (s); 8.02 (d); 8.07 (d).)

30

25

Step c) Methyl 2-chloro-3-(1'-hydroxy-2',2'dimethylethylaminocarbonyl) - 4 - methylsulfonylbenzoate

A solution of 7.80 g (25 mmol) of methyl 35 2-chloro-3-chlorocarbony1-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate was added dropwise at 0.5°C to a solution of 4.54 g (50 mmol) of 2,2-dimethylethanolamine in 40 ml of dichloromethane. After the reaction solution had been stirred for 6 hours at room temperature, it was extracted three times with 40 water, dried and concentrated. This gave 8.20 g (80% of theory) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(1'-hydroxy-2',2'dimethylethylaminocarbonyl) - 4 - methylsulfonylbenzoate. (m.p.: 70-72°C).

Step d)	Methyl 2-chloro-3-(1'-chloro-2',2'-dimethyl-
	ethylaminocarbonyl) - 4 - methylsulfonylbenzoate

A mixture of 6.9 g (20 mmol) of methyl

2-chloro-3-(1'-hydroxy-2',2'-dimethylethylaminocarbonyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and 5 ml of thionyl
chloride was stirred for 6 hours at room temperature. The
solution was diluted with 50 ml of dichloromethane and
subsequently concentrated. The residue was dissolved in

20 ml of dichloromethane. The addition of cyclohexane
resulted in a crystalline precipitate which was filtered
off with suction and dried. This gave 6.4 g (88% of
theory) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(1'-chloro-2',2'dimethylethylaminocarbonyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate.

15

Step e) 2-Chloro-3-(4', 4'-dimethyl-4', 5'-dihydroxazol-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid (compound 4.38)

A solution of 5.82 g (15 mmol) of methyl 20 2-chloro-3-(1'-chloro-2',2'-dimethylethylaminocarbony1)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and 0.81 g (20 mmol) of sodium hydroxide in 80 ml of methanol was stirred for 8 hours at room temperture. After the solvent had been distilled off, the residue was taken up in water 25 and the mixture was washed three times with ethyl acetate. The aqueous phase was acidified with hydrochloric acid and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. After the organic phase had been dried, the solvent was removed in vacuo. This gave 3.10 g (56% of 30 theory) of 2-chloro-3-(4',4'-dimethyl-4',5'dihydrooxazol-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid. (1H NMR ( $\delta$  in ppm): 1.34 (s); 3.40 (s); 4.13 (s); 8.07 (s); 13.95 (s, br)).

35

Step f) 2-Chloro-3-(1'-chloro-2',2'-dimethylethylaminocarbonyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl chloride.

A solution of 3.00 g (9 mmol) of 2-chloro-3-(4',4'-dimethyl-4',5'-dihydrooxazol-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonyl-benzoic acid, 1.43 g of thionyl chloride and 1 drop of dimethylformamide in 80 ml of dry toluene was refluxed for 3 hours. After cooling, the solvent was distilled off in vacuo. This gave 3.43 g (86% of theory) of 2-chloro-3-(1'-chloro-2',2'-dimethylethylaminocarbonyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl chloride.

#### 143

Methyl 2-chloro-3-(1,3,4-oxathiazolin-2-on-5-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate (compound 4.22)

Step a) Methyl 3-aminocarbonyl-2-chloro-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate 5

Ammonia was passed for 2 hours into a solution of 15.0 g (48 mmol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-chlorocarbonyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and 300 ml of dry dioxane. The precipitate formed was filtered off with suction and the filtrate was concentrated. This gave 15.2 g of methyl 3-aminocarbonyl-2-chloro-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate in quantitative yield.

15 Step b) Methyl 2-chloro-3-(1,3,4-oxathiazolin-2-on-5-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate

9.80 g (75 mmol) of chlorocarbonylsulfenyl chloride were added dropwise to a solution of 4.37 g (15 mmol) of methyl 3-aminocarbonyl-2-chloro-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate in 150 ml of dry toluene. After the mixture had been stirred for 48 hours under reflux, the solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was chromatographed on silica gel (eluent: ethyl acetate/cyclohexane = 1/1).

This gave 3.70 g (70% of theory) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(1,3,4-oxathiazolin-2-on-5-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate.

Methyl 2-chloro-4-methylsulfonyl-3-(4,5-dihydrooxazol-3-yl)-benzoate (compound 4.41)

At room temperature, 41.8 g (0.41 mol) of triethylamine and then 31.1 g (0.10 mol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-chlorocarbonyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate in 150 ml of toluene were added dropwise to 26.6 g (0.13 mol) of 1-amino-2-bromoethane hydrobromide in

- 35 500 ml of toluene. The mixture was heated under reflux for 5 hours and then stirred at room temperature for 12 hours, another 5.0 g (0.02 mol) of 1-amino-2-bromoethane hydrobromide were added and the mixture was heated under reflux for 7.5 hours. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool, diluted with ethyl
- 40 acetate, washed with water, dried and concentrated. The residue was then recrystallized from methyl tert-butyl ether/ethyl acetate. 14.5 g (46% of theory) of methyl 2-chloro-4-methyl-sulfonyl-3-(4,5-dihydrooxazol-2-yl)benzoate were obtained.
- 45 2-Chloro-3-(5-methoxy-5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid (compound 4.60)

### 144

Step a) Methyl 2-chloro-3-(5-methoxy-5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-isoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate

7.3 g (102 mmol) of 2-methoxy-1-propene, 28 ml of sodium hypochlorite solution (12.5% strength) and a spatula-tip 5 of sodium acetate were added successively to 10.0 g (34 mmol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(hydroxyiminomethyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate in 200 ml of methylene chloride. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours, the solvent was removed and the residue was taken up in 10 ethyl acetate, washed with water, dried and concentrated. The residue was chromatographed over silica gel (eluent: cyclohexane:ethyl acetate = 3:2). This gave 5.8 g (47% of theory) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(5-methoxy-5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate. 15 (mp.: 100-105°C)

Step b) 2-Chloro-3-(5-methoxy-5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate

At reflux temperature, 5.5 g (15.0 mmol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(5-methoxy-5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate in 100 ml of pyridine were added dropwise to 5.0 g (37.5 mmol) of lithium iodide in 200 ml of pyridine. The mixture was stirred at this temperature 25 for 4 hours and then cooled, the solvent was distilled off and the residue was taken up in toluene and reconcentrated. The residue was subsequently admixed with water and washed with methylene chloride, and the pH was adjusted to 1 using hydrochloric acid. The aqueous phase 30 was extracted with methylene chloride and the resulting organic phase was dried and concentrated. This gave 4.7 g (90% of theory) of 2-chloro-(5-methoxy-5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate.  $(mp.: 40-45^{\circ}C)$ 35

Methyl 2-chloro-3-(2-methyl-2H-1,3,4-dioxazol-5-yl)-4-methyl-

Methyl 2-chloro-3-(2-methyl-2H-1,3,4-dioxazol-5-yl)-4-methyl-sulfonylbenzoate (compound 4.44)

40 8.0 g (27.4 mmol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(hydroxyiminomethyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate in 150 ml of methylene chloride were admixed dropwise with 16.0 g (27.4 mmol) of a 12.5% strength sodium hypochlorite solution, and a spatula-tip of sodium acetate was added. After 1 hour, 34.4 g (0.74 mol) of acetaldehyde were

45 added a little at a time within a period of 36 hours, and the mixture was slowly heated to 55°C. The mixture was subsequently stirred at room temperature for 48 hours, washed with water,

dried and concentrated. The residue was then taken up in methylene chloride, 10.0 g (0.23 mol) of acetaldehyde and a spatula-tip of sodium acetate were added and the mixture was heated under reflux for 8 hours. After 72 hours, a further 10.0 g 5 (0.23 mol) of acetaldehyde were added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature. The mixture was subsequently washed with water, dried and concentrated. The residue was passed through silica gel (eluent: isopropanol:cyclohexane = 1:9). This gave 5.0 g (55% of theory) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(2-methyl-10 2H-1,3,4-dioxazol-5-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate.

Table 4 which follows lists the compounds which have been described above and also further benzoic acid derivatives of the formula III which were prepared, or can be prepared, by a similar method.

,	
N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	
2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 -	ш
0	III
R19 .	٠,

14	b			•		
Physical data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H NMR [ô in ppm]	3.29 (t); 3.91 (s); 4.58 (t); 7.46 (d); 7.83 (d).	3.28 (t); 4.60 (t); 7.02 (s, br); 7.46 (d); 7.98 (d).	3.24 (s); 3.42 (t); 3.99 (s); 4.60 (t); 7.96 (d); 8.10 (d).	3.26 (s); 3.45 (t); 4.63 (t); 8.15 (s); 8.53 (s, br).	3.25 (s); 3.46 (t); 4.62 (t); 8.21 (dd).	1.31 (s); 4.16 (s); 7.69 (d); 7.90 (d); 13.8 (s, br).
R19	оснз	но	оснз	НО	CJ	Ю
X	$ m CH_2$	$_{ m CH}_{ m Z}$	СН2	СН2	$_{ m CH}_{ m 2}$	0
R5	Н	Н	н	н	н	Н
R4	Н	н	н	ш	н	Н
×	0	0	0	0	0	C(CH3)2
R3	Ħ	H	Ħ	Ħ	н	Н
R2	C1	C1	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	Cl
R1	C1	CI	CI	C1	CJ	C1
No.	4.1	4.2	4.3	4.4	4.5	4.6

Table 4:

Ι.,
1
Ū
jim
-
B
=
1

	,				<u> </u>	47					
Physical data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H NMR [ô in ppm]	1.25 (t); 1.57 (s); 3.21 (s); 3.42 (q); 3.99 (s); 7.94 (d); 8.07 (d).	1.13 (t); 1.47 (s); 3.15 (s); 3.43 (q); 8.06 (s); 13.8 (s, br).	1.28 (t); 3.41 (m); 4.02 (s); 4.62 (t); 7.95 (d); 8.06 (d).	137-140	1.26 (t); 1.53 (d); 3.06 (dd); 3.42 (q); 3.49 (dd); 5.05 (m); 7.95 (d); 8.07 (d).	140-143	3.30 (s); 3.98 (s); 4.11 (t); 4.55 (t); 7.97 (d); 8.08 (d).	3.38 (s); 4.00 (t); 4.46 (t); 8.08 (s).	3.30 (s); 3.35 (t); 4.15 (s, br); 4.50 (t); 8.05 (s).	0.95 (t); 1.47 (s); 1.58 (quin); 3.12 (s); 3.31 (s); 3.43 (t); 3.93 (s); 8.09 (dd).	0.93 (t); 1.47 (s); 1.58 (quin); 3.15 (s); 3.42 (t); 8.05 (s).
R19	оснз	но	осн3	но	оснз	но	оснз	но	но	оснз	ОН
Y	CH2	CH2	CH2	CH2	CH2	$CH_2$	0	0	$CH_2$	СН2	СН2
R5	СН3	CH3	Н	н	н	H	н	н	Н	CH3	СН3
R4	СН3	СН3	н	Н	СН3	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	Н	н	CH3	СН3
×	0	0	0	0	0	0	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH2	0	0	0
R3	н	н	Н	Н	н	H	н	н	Н	Ħ	н
R <sup>2</sup>	SO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	${ m SO_2C_2H_5}$	$\mathrm{SO_2C_2H_5}$	SO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO2 - n - C3H7	SO2-n-C3H7
R1	CJ	CJ	C1	C1	CI	C1	CJ	CJ	CI	CJ	CJ
No.	4.7	4.8	4.9	4.10	4.11	4.12	4.13	4.14	4.15	4.16	4.17

	2
Ŧ,	2
in a	
4	-
Ī	=
	-
	=
The state of the s	*
25	
Ξ	-
ij	=
half the gard	-
Ľ	=
5	

						14	<u> </u>					
Physical data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H NMR [ô in ppm]	0.92 (t); 1.55 (quin); 3.39 (m); 3.93 (s); 4.50 (t); 8.08 (dd).	148-150	0.93 (t); 1.49 (d); 1.58 (quin); 2.94 (dd); 3.42 (m); 3.93 (s); 4.97 (m); 8.10 (dd).	0.94 (t); 1.39 (d); 1.58 (quin); 2.96 (dd); 3.50 (m); 4.95 (m); 8.05 (s).	3.24 (s); 4.02 (s); 8.14 (dd).	118-121		130-135	173-178	1.57 (s); 3.18 (s); 3.27 (s); 4.01 (s); 7.97 (d); 8.12 (d).	1.48 (s); 3.15 (s); 3.34 (s); 8.08 (dd).	0.97 (t); 1.72 (m); 3.10 (dd); 3.32 (s); 3.37 (dd); 4.72 (m); 8.08 (dd).
R19	оснз	НО	осн3	но	OCH3	OCH <sub>3</sub>	но	осн3	но	осн3	НО	осн3
X	СН2	$CH_2$	CH2	СН2	0	$CH_2$	CH2	$ m CH_2$	$CH_2$	CH2	CH2	CH2
R5	Ħ	н	Ħ	ж		н	н	Ħ	H	СН3	СН3	н
R4	Ħ	Ħ	СН3	СН3	0=	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	COOC2H5	CH3	СН3	CH3	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
×	0	0	0	0	S	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R3	Ħ	н	H	H	н	H	H	н	H	Ħ	H	н
R2	SO2-n-C3H7	SO2-n-C3H7	SO <sub>2</sub> -n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	SO2-n-C3H7	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
R1	CJ	CJ	CJ	CI	CI	C	CI	C1	CI	IJ	CI	CJ
No.	4.18	4.19	4.20	4.21	4.22	4.23	4.24	4.25	4.26	4.27	4.28	4.29

Ë
111111111111111111111111111111111111111
ت. ت
200
Ũ
Ħ
-
į.

					149		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Physical data m.p. [°C]; ¹H NWR [ô in ppm]	1.57 (m); 1.81 (m); 2.21 (m); 3.20 (s); 4.02 (s); 4.32 (t); 5.35 (dd); 7.92 (d); 8.18 (d).	1.72 (m); 2.01 (m); 3.27 (s); 4.24 (t); 5.23 (dd); 8.05 (d); 8.15 (d); 13.8 (s, br).	2.00 (m); 3.23 (s); 3.27 (s); 3.72 (m); 4.00 (s); 7.96 (d); 8.04 (d).	78-83	1.78 (m); 2.24 (m); 3.27 (s); 3.36 (s); 3.98 (s); 7.94 (d); 8.12 (d).	1.76 (m); 2.05 (m); 3.30 (s); 3.33 (s); 8.09 (dd).	1.00 (t); 1.85 (m); 3.13 (s); 3.27 (s); 3.98 (s); 7.94 (d); 8.11 (d).	0.91 (t); 1.76 (m); 3.12 (s); 3.33 (s); 8.07 (dd); 13.75 (s, br).	1.34 (s); 3.40 (s); 4.13 (s); 8.07 (s); 13.95 (s, br).	
R19	осн3	НО	оснз	НО	оснз	HO	оснз	но	но	CJ
X	- (СН2) 3 - СН -	- (СН <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> - СН -	СН2	CH2	СН2	CH2	СН2	СН2	0	CH2
R5	- (сн <sub>2</sub> )	- (CH <sub>2</sub> )	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	4 -	4 *	C2H5	C2H5	Н	Н
R4	н	н	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -O- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -0- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) 4 -	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	н	CH3
×	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C(CH3)2	0
R3	н	н	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	н	Ħ
R <sup>2</sup>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
R1	CJ	IJ	CI	CI	IJ	CJ	CI	CI	C1	CI
No.	4.30	4.31	4.32	4.33	4.34	4.35	4.36	4.37	4.38	4.39

						.50	·····			<del></del>		
Physical Data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H-NMR [Å in ppm]	> 260	3.29 (3H); 3.96 (3H); 4.12 (2H); 4.55 (2H); 7.98 (1H); 8.09 (1H).	202-203	1.05 (3H); 1.35 (3H); 3.19 (3H); 4.01 (3H); 4.09 (2H); 4.35 (2H); 5.06 (1H); 5.77 (1H); 8.08 (1H); 8.17 (1H).	1.78 (3H); 3.30 (3H); 3.98 (3H); 6.40 (1H); 8.08 (1H); 8.15 (1H).	80-85	1.65 (3H); 3.27 (3H); 3.50 (2H); 4.00 (3H); 4.22 (1H); 4.88/5.08 (1H); 7.99 (1H); 8.12 (1H).	100-105	180-185	1.30 (3H); 2.75 (2H); 3.25 (1H); 3.34 (3H); 3.78 (1H); 3.94 (3H); 6.22 (1H); 8.15 (2H).	65-67	1.01 (3H); 1.28 (3H); 3.33 (4H); 3.96 (3H); 4.98 (1H); 8.12 (1H); 8.20 (1H).
R19	НО	осн3	оснз	ОСН3	оснз	OCH3	оснз	НО	НО	OCH <sub>3</sub>	но	OCH <sub>3</sub>
X	0	0	CH2	снсо2сн3	0	СИСИ3	СНСН2С1	CHCH <sub>2</sub> C1	СНСН3	CH2	CH2	СНСН3
R5 .	н	Ħ	н	н	н	н	н	H	Н	æ	Н	ж
R4	H	Н	Н	СООМе	CH3	СНО	CH3	CH <sub>3</sub>	СНО	SC2H5	SC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	СН3
×	CH2	CH2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R3	Ħ	H	罡	н	E	Ħ	E	H	н	н	Ħ	Н
R2	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SCH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO2CH3	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
R1	5	CJ	CI	CJ	C1	CJ	C1	ij	CI	C1	CJ	CJ
No.	4.40	4.41	4.42	4.43	4.44	4.45	4.46	4.47	4.48	4.49	4.50	1 .

								15									
Physical Data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H-NMR [Å in ppm]	68-75	105-110		45-50	60-65	1.63 (3H); 3.23 (3H); 3.50 (2H); 3.99 (3H); 4.25 (1H); 4.83/5.03 (1H); 7.96 (1H); 8.13 (1H).	1.56 (3H); 3.33 (3H); 3.43 (2H); 4.36 (1H); 4.93 (1H); 8.10 (2H).	100-105	40-45	60 - 65		2.36 (3H); 3.25 (3H); 3.66 (2H); 4.01 (3H); 5.20 (1H); 8.01 (1H); 8.12 (1H).	156	170			142-143
R19	НО	оснз	НО	ОН	НО	оснз	НО	оснз	НО	OCH <sub>3</sub>	НО	оснз	OCH <sub>3</sub>	НО	<sup>8</sup> ноо	но	OCH <sub>3</sub>
Ā	снснз	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH2	CH2	CH2	$CH_2$	CH2	CH2	CH2	$ m CH_2$	CH2	CH2	$CH_2$	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	$\mathtt{CH}_2$
R <sup>5</sup>	H	н	н	н	Н	н	н	осн3	осн3	ососнз	н	н	н	Н	Ĺι	댼	Н
R4	CH3	OCOCH3	н	ососнз	оснз	СНС1 (СН3)	сист (сн3)	СН3	СН3	$CF_3$	Н	соснз	$CF_3$	$CF_3$	F	년	묜
×	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
К3	Н	н	н	Ħ	н	н	Ħ	н	н	н	н	н	н	н	н	н	н
R <sup>2</sup>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SCH <sub>3</sub>	SO2Me	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>									
R1	CI	C1	CJ	CI	CJ	C1	C1	Cl	C1	Cl	CJ	C.1	CI	CI	CJ	CI	CJ
No.	4.52	4.53	4.54	4.55	4.56	4.57	4.58	4.59	4.60	4.61	4.62	4.63	4.64	4.65	.4.66	4.67	4.68

=	=
=	2
	_
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
=	
11.11	
13,02	=
1,11	=
der des des des della della	
Ξ	
1,,,,1	==
Bright "William Bright Harff and	2
1	
,	===
-	=
Ħ.	:

									Τ.	52					
Physical Data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H-NMR [Å in ppm]		107-110	60-65	105-110	155-160		112-120	3.38 (s); 3.56 (d); 3.79 (d); 8.16 (s); 8.67 (s, br).	130-135	1.25 (s); 3.05 (dd); 3.34 (s); 3.45 (dd); 6.17 (m); 8.08 (s).	1.01 (d); 1.28 (d); 3.35 (m); 3.96 (s); 4.99 (m); 8.12 (d); 8.20 (d).	68-75	1.30 (t); 2.77 (q); 3.25 (dd); 3.34 (s); 3.78 (dd); 3.94 (s); 6.22 (m), 8.24 (s).	65-67	1.28 (t); 2.30 (s); 2.46 (s); 3.28 (t); 4.31 (q); 4.45 (t); 7.42 (d); 7.68 (d).
R19	но	OCH <sub>3</sub>	НО	ОСН3	OCH3	OCH <sub>3</sub>	OCH <sub>3</sub>	НО	OCH <sub>3</sub>	но	оснз	НО	ОСН3	НО	осн2сн3
Ā	CH2	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH2	S	S	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	$CH_2$	СНСН3	СНСН3	СН2	$_{ m CH}_{ m 2}$	$\mathtt{CH}_2$
R5	Н	Н	Н	н	Н	н	Н	ОН	Н	Н	н	Н	E	Н	Н
R4	F	CH <sub>2</sub> C1	сн2с1	OCH <sub>3</sub>	OC2H5	H	Н	$\mathrm{CF}_3$	O-t-C4H9	O-t-C4H9	CH3	СН3	SC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	SC2H5	н
×	0	0	0	0	0	$_{ m CH}_{ m 2}$	C=0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
₩3	н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	н	H	н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н
R2	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	Н	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	$SO_2CH_3$	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	$SO_2CH_3$	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	$SO_2CH_3$	SCH <sub>3</sub>					
R1	C1	CJ	CI	CI	CJ	C1	СН3	C1	CJ	Cl	C1	CJ	C1	CJ	SCH3
No.	4.69	4.70	4.71	4.72	4.73	4.74	4.75	4.76	4.77	4.78	4.79	4.80	4.81	4.82	4.83

T		
Physical Data m.p. [°C]; 1H-NMR [ô in ppm]	2.32 (s); 2.48 (s); 3.28 (t); 4.42 (t); 7.48 (d); 7.64 (d); 13.2 (s).	3.25 (s); 3.35 (s); 3.44 (t); 8.05 (d); 8.45 (d).
R19	но	но
≯	$ m CH_2$	$ m CH_2$
R5	н	н
R4	н	Н
X	0	0
В3	н	Ħ
R2	SCH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
R1	SCH3	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
No.	4.84	4.85

The 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I and their agriculturally useful salts are suitable as herbicides, both in the form of isomer mixtures and in the form of the pure isomers. The herbicidal compositions comprising compounds of the formula I effect very good control of vegetation on non-crop areas, especially at high rates of application. In crops such as wheat, rice, maize, soybeans and cotton they act against broad-leaved weeds and grass weeds without damaging the 10 crop plants substantially. This effect is observed especially at low rates of application.

Depending on the application method in question, the compounds of the formula I, or herbicidal compositions comprising them, can additionally be employed in a further number of crop plants for eliminating undesirable plants. Examples of suitable crops are the following:

- 20 Allium cepa, Ananas comosus, Arachis hypogaea, Asparagus officinalis, Beta vulgaris spec. altissima, Beta vulgaris spec. rapa, Brassica napus var. napus, Brassica napus var. napobrassica, Brassica rapa var. silvestris, Camellia sinensis, Carthamus tinctorius, Carya illinoinensis, Citrus limon, Citrus sinensis, Coffea arabica (Coffea canephora, Coffea liberica),
- Cucumis sativus, Cynodon dactylon, Daucus carota, Elaeis guineensis, Fragaria vesca, Glycine max, Gossypium hirsutum, (Gossypium arboreum, Gossypium herbaceum, Gossypium vitifolium), Helianthus annuus, Hevea brasiliensis, Hordeum vulgare, Humulus
- lupulus, Ipomoea batatas, Juglans regia, Lens culinaris, Linum usitatissimum, Lycopersicon lycopersicum, Malus spec., Manihot esculenta, Medicago sativa, Musa spec., Nicotiana tabacum (N.rustica), Olea europaea, Oryza sativa, Phaseolus lunatus, Phaseolus vulgaris, Picea abies, Pinus spec., Pisum sativum,
- Prunus avium, Prunus persica, Pyrus communis, Ribes sylvestre, Ricinus communis, Saccharum officinarum, Secale cereale, Solanum tuberosum, Sorghum bicolor (s. vulgare), Theobroma cacao, Trifolium pratense, Triticum aestivum, Triticum durum, Vicia faba, Vitis vinifera and Zea mays.
- Moreover, the compounds of the formula I can also be used in crops which tolerate the action of herbicides due to breeding including genetic engineering methods.
- The compounds of the formula I, or the herbicidal compositions comprising them, can be employed, for example, in the form of directly sprayable aqueous solutions, powders, suspensions, also

invention.

#### 155

highly-concentrated aqueous, oily or other suspensions or dispersions, emulsions, oil dispersions, pastes, dusts, materials for spreading or granules, by means of spraying, atomizing, dusting, spreading or pouring. The use forms depend on the 5 intended purposes; in any case, they should guarantee the finest possible distribution of the active ingredients according to the

- The herbicidal compositions comprise a herbicidally active amount of at least one compound of the formula I or of an agriculturally useful salt of I and auxiliaries conventionally used for the formulation of crop protection products.
- Suitable inert auxiliaries are essentially: mineral oil fractions of medium to high boiling point such as kerosene and diesel oil, furthermore coal tar oils and oils of vegetable or animal origin, aliphatic, cyclic and aromatic hydrocarbons, eg. paraffins, tetrahydronaphthalene, alkylated naphthalenes and their derivatives, alkylated benzenes and their derivatives, alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, propanol, butanol and cyclohexanol, ketones such as cyclohexanone, strongly polar solvents, eg. amines such as N-methylpyrrolidone and water.
- 25 Aqueous use forms can be prepared from emulsion concentrates, suspensions, pastes, wettable powders or water-dispersible granules by adding water. To prepare emulsions, pastes or oil dispersions, the substances, as such or dissolved in an oil or solvent, can be homogenized in water by means of wetting agent, tackifier, dispersant or emulsifier. However, it is also possible to prepare concentrates composed of active substance, wetting agent, tackifier, dispersant or emulsifier and, if appropriate, solvent or oil, and these concentrates are suitable for dilution with water.
- Suitable surfactants (adjuvants) are the alkali metal, alkaline earth metal and ammonium salts of aromatic sulfonic acids, eg. ligno-, phenol-, naphthalene- and dibutylnaphthalenesulfonic acid, and of fatty acids, of alkyl- and alkylaryl sulfonates, of alkyl sulfates, lauryl ether sulfates and fatty alcohol sulfates, and salts of sulfated hexa-, hepta- and octadecanols, and of fatty alcohol glycol ether, condensates of sulfonated naphthalene and its derivatives with formaldehyde, condensates of naphthalene, or of the naphthalenesulfonic acids, with phenol and formaldehyde, polyoxyethylene octylphenyl ether, ethoxylated isooctyl-, octyl- or nonylphenol, alkylphenyl, tribūtylphenyl polyglycol ether, alkylaryl polyether alcohols, isotridecyl

alcohol, fatty alcohol ethylene oxide condensates, ethoxylated castor oil, polyoxyethylene alkyl ethers or polyoxypropylene alkyl ethers, lauryl alcohol polyglycol ether acetate, sorbitol esters, lignin-sulfite waste liquors or methylcellulose.

5

Powders, materials for spreading and dusts can be prepared by mixing or concomitantly grinding the active substances with a solid carrier.

Granules, eg. coated granules, impregnated granules and homogeneous granules, can be prepared by binding the active ingredients to solid carriers. Solid carriers are mineral earths such as silicas, silica gels, silicates, talc, kaolin, limestone,

lime, chalk, bolus, loess, clay, dolomite, diatomaceous earth, calcium sulfate, magnesium sulfate, magnesium oxide, ground synthetic material, fertilizers such as ammonium sulfate, ammonium phosphate, ammonium nitrate, ureas and products of vegetable origin such as cereal meal, tree bark meal, wood meal and nutshell meal, cellulose powders or other solid carriers.

20

The concentrations of the compounds of the formula I in the ready-to-use products can be varied within wide ranges. In general, the formulations comprise approximately from 0.001 to 98% by weight. preferably 0.01 to 95% by weight, of at least one active ingredient. The active ingredients are employed in a purity of from 90% to 100%, preferably 95% to 100% (according to NMR spectrum).

- 30 The formulation examples below illustrate the preparation of such products:
- I. 20 parts by weight of the compound No. 3.2 are dissolved in a mixture composed of 80 parts by weight of alkylated benzene, 10 parts by weight of the adduct of 8 to 10 mol of ethylene oxide and 1 mol of oleic acid N-monoethanolamide, 5 parts by weight of calcium dodecylbenzenesulfonate and 5 parts by weight of the adduct of 40 mol of ethylene oxide and 1 mol of castor oil. Pouring the solution into 100,000 parts by weight of water and finely distributing it therein gives an aqueous dispersion which comprises 0.02% by weight of the active ingredient.
- 45 II. 20 parts by weight of the compound No. 3.9 are dissolved in a mixture composed of 40 parts by weight of cyclohexanone, 30 parts by weight of isobutanol, 20 parts by weight of the adduct of 7 mol of ethylene oxide and 1 mol of

40

45

# 157

isooctylphenol and 10 parts by weight of the adduct of 40 mol of ethylene oxide and 1 mol of castor oil. Pouring the solution into 100,000 parts by weight of water and finely distributing it therein gives an aqueous dispersion which comprises 0.02% by weight of the active ingredient.

- III. 20 parts by weight of the active ingredient No. 3.10 are dissolved in a mixture composed of 25 parts by weight of cyclohexanone, 65 parts by weight of a mineral oil fraction of boiling point 210 to 280°C and 10 parts by weight of the adduct of 40 mol of ethylene oxide and 1 mol of castor oil. Pouring the solution into 100,000 parts by weight of water and finely distributing it therein gives an aqueous dispersion which comprises 0.02% by weight of the active ingredient.
- IV. 20 parts by weight of the active ingredient No. 3.16 are mixed thoroughly with 3 parts by weight of sodium diisobutylnaphthalenesulfonate, 17 parts by weight of the sodium salt of a lignosulfonic acid from a sulfite waste liquor and 60 parts by weight of pulverulent silica gel and the mixture is ground in a hammer mill. Finely distributing the mixture in 20,000 parts by weight of water gives a spray mixture which comprises 0.1% by weight of the active ingredient.
- V. 3 parts by weight of the active ingredient No. 3.21 are mixed with 97 parts by weight of finely divided kaolin.
  This gives a dust which comprises 3% by weight of the active ingredient.
- VI. 20 parts by weight of the active ingredient No. 3.22 are mixed intimately with 2 parts by weight of calcium dodecylbenzenesulfonate, 8 parts by weight of fatty alcohol polyglycol ether, 2 parts by weight of the sodium salt of a phenol/urea/formaldehyde condensate and 68 parts by weight of a paraffinic mineral oil. This gives a stable oily dispersion.
  - VII. 1 part by weight of the active ingredient No. 3.34 is dissolved in a mixture composed of 70 parts by weight of cyclohexanone, 20 parts by weight of ethoxylated isooctylphenol and 10 parts by weight of ethoxylated castor oil. This gives a stable emulsion concentrate.

#### 158

VIII. 1 part by weight of active ingredient No. 3.35 is dissolved in a mixture composed of 80 parts by weight of cyclohexanone and 20 parts by weight of Wettol<sup>®</sup> EM 31 (= nonionic emulsifier based on ethoxylated castor oil). This gives a stable emulsion concentrate.

The compounds of the formula I, or the herbicidal compositions comprising them, can be applied pre- or post-emergence. If the active ingredients are less well tolerated by certain crop plants, application techniques may be used in which the herbicidal compositions are sprayed, with the aid of the spray apparatus, in such a way that they come into as little contact as possible, if any, with the leaves of the sensitive crop plants while reaching the leaves of undesirable plants which grow underneath, or the bare soil (post-directed, lay-by).

Depending on the intended aim of the control measures, the season, the target plants and the growth stage, the application rates of the compound of the formula I are from 0.001 to 3.0, preferably 0.01 to 1.0 kg/ha of active substanz (a.s.).

To widen the spectrum of action and to achieve synergistic effects, the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of 25 the formula I can be mixed and applied jointly with a large number of representatives of other groups of herbicidally or growth-regulatory active ingredients. Suitable components in mixtures are, for example, 1,2,4-thiadiazoles, 1,3,4-thiadiazoles, amides, aminophosphoric acid and its 30 derivativės, aminotriazoles, anilides, aryloxy-/hetaryloxyalkanic acids and their derivatives, benzoic acid and its derivatives, benzothiadiazinones, 2-(hetaroyl/aroyl)-1,3-cyclohexandiones, hetaryl aryl ketones, benzylisoxazolidinones, meta-CF3-phenyl derivatives, carbamates, quinolinecarboxylic acid and its 35 derivatives, chloroacetanilides, cyclohexenone oxime ether derivatives, diazines, dichloropropionic acid and its derivatives, dihydrobenzofuranes, dihydrofuran-3-ones, dinitroanilines, dinitrophenols, diphenyl ethers, dipyridyls, halocarboxylic acids and their derivatives, ureas,

40 3-phenyluracils, imidazoles, imidazolinones,
N-phenyl-3,4,5,6-tetrahydrophthalimides, oxadiazoles, oxiranes,
phenols, aryloxy- and hetaryloxyphenoxypropionic esters,
phenylacetic acid and its derivatives, 2-phenylpropionic acid and
its derivatives, pyrazoles, phenylpyrazoles, pyridazines,

45 pyridinecarboxylic acid and its derivatives, pyrimidyl ethers,

sulfonamides, sulfonylureas, triazines, triazinones, triazolinones, triazolcarboxamides and uracils.

Moreover, it may be advantageous to apply the compounds of the formula I, alone or in combination with other herbicides, in the form of a mixture with additional other crop protection agents, for example with pesticides or agents for controlling phytopathogenic fungi or bacteria. Also of interest is the miscibility with mineral salt solutions which are employed for treating nutritional and trace element deficiencies.

Non-phytotoxic oils and oil concentrates can also be added.

Use Examples

- The herbicidal action of 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I was demonstrated by the following greenhouse experiments:
- 20 The culture containers used were plastic flowerpots containing loamy sand with approximately 3.0% of humus as substrate. The seeds of the test plants were sown separately for each species.
- For the pre-emergence treatment, the active ingredients,
  suspended or emulsified in water, were applied directly after
  sowing by means of finely distributing nozzles. The containers
  were irrigated gently to promote germination and growth and
  subsequently covered with transparent plastic hoods until the
  plants had rooted. This cover caused uniform germination of the
  test plants unless this was adversely affected by the active
  ingredients.
- For the post-emergence treatment, the test plants were grown to a

  plant height of from 3 to 15 cm, depending on the plant habit, and only then treated with the active ingredients which had been suspended or emulsified in water. To this end, the test plants were either sown directly and grown in the same containers, or they were first grown separately as seedlings and transplanted into the test containers a few days prior to treatment. The rate of application for the post-emergence treatment was 31.2 or 15.6 g/ha a.s. (active substance).

Depending on the species, the plants were kept at from 10 to 25°C and 20 to 35°C, respectively. The test period extended over 2 to 4 weeks. During this time, the plants were tended, and their response to the individual treatments was evaluated.

5

Evaluation was carried out using a scale of from 0 to 100. 100 means no emergence of the plants, or complete destruction of at least the aerial parts, and 0 means no damage or normal course of growth.

10

The plants used in the greenhouse experiments belonged to the following species:

Common name

lambsquarters

TO :			
	Chenopodium album		
	Setaria faberii		
	Sinapsis alba		
20	Solanum nigrum		

(goosefoot) ia faberii giant foxtail sis alba white mustard black nightshade num nigrum Triticum aestivum wheat

Zea mays

Scientific name

25 Compound 3.33 (Table 3) was very effective against the abovementioned mono- and dicotyledonous harmful plants and was well tolerated in winter wheat and maize when applied post-emergence at rates of application of 31.2 and 15.6 g/ha, respectively.

Indian corn

30

35

40